



DATA SHEET

(DOC No. HX8347-I(T)-DS)

HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color,
with internal GRAM,
TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver
Preliminary Version 01 Oct., 2011

» HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, with internal GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
http://www.himax.com.tw

List of Contents

Oct., 2011

1. General Description	11
2. Features.....	12
2.1 Display	12
2.2 Display Module	12
2.3 Display Control Interface	12
2.4 Input power	13
2.5 Miscellaneous	13
3. Block Diagram	14
3.1 Block diagram	14
3.2 Pin description	15
4. Interface.....	18
4.1 System interface circuit	19
4.1.1 Parallel bus system interface.....	20
4.1.2 MCU data color coding	22
4.1.3 Serial bus system interface	35
4.2 RGB Interface	39
4.2.1 Color order on RGB interface	43
4.2.2 RGB data color coding	44
5. Function Description.....	47
5.1 Display data GRAM mapping	47
5.2 Address Counter (AC) of GRAM	47
5.2.1 System interface to GRAM write direction.....	48
5.3 GRAM to display address mapping	53
5.3.1 Normal display on or partial mode on, vertical scroll off.....	55
5.3.2 Vertical scroll display mode.....	57
5.3.3 Updating order on display active area in RGB interface mode	60
5.4 Tearing effect output line	63
5.4.1 Tearing effect line modes.....	63
5.4.2 Tearing effect line timing	65
5.4.3 Example 1: MPU write is faster than panel read	66
5.4.4 Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read	67
5.5 Oscillator	68
5.6 Source driver	68
5.7 Gate driver	68
5.8 Scan mode setting	69
5.9 LCD power generation circuit	70
5.9.1 Power supply circuit.....	70
5.9.2 LCD power generation scheme.....	72
5.10 Gamma characteristic correction function	73
5.10.1 Gamma characteristic correction function	74
5.11 Power on/off sequence	94
5.12 Input/output pin state	97
5.12.1 Output pins	97
5.12.2 Input pins	97
5.13 OTP Programing.....	98
5.13.1 OTP table.....	98
5.13.2 OTP programming flow.....	99
5.14 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) function	101
5.14.1 Module architectures	102
5.14.2 Brightness control block	103
5.14.3 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function	104
5.14.4 Display dimming	104
6. Command	105
6.1 Command set	106
6.2 Index register	110
6.3 Himax ID register (PAGE0 - R00h).....	110

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.2-

Oct., 2011

For PD Only



HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

List of Contents

Oct., 2011

6.4	Display mode control register (PAGE0 -01h)	110
6.5	Column address start register (PAGE0 -02~03h)	111
6.6	Column address end register (PAGE0 -04~05h)	112
6.7	Row address start register (PAGE0 -06~07h)	112
6.8	Row address end register (PAGE0 -08~09h)	112
6.9	Partial area start row register (PAGE0 -0A~0Bh)	113
6.10	Partial area end row register (PAGE0 -0C~0Dh)	113
6.11	Vertical scroll top fixed area register (PAGE0 -0E~0Fh)	115
6.12	Vertical scroll height area register (PAGE0 -10~11h)	115
6.13	Vertical scroll button fixed area register (PAGE0 -12~13h)	115
6.14	Vertical scroll start address register (PAGE0 -14~15h)	117
6.15	Memory access control register (PAGE0 -16h)	118
6.16	COLMOD control register (PAGE0 -17h)	119
6.17	OSC control register (PAGE0 -18h & R19h)	120
6.18	Power control 1 register (PAGE0 -1Ah)	121
6.19	Power control 2 register (PAGE0 -1Bh)	122
6.20	Power control 3 register (PAGE0 -1Ch)	123
6.21	Power control 4 register (PAGE0 -1Dh)	123
6.22	Power control 5 register (PAGE0 -1Eh)	124
6.23	Power control 6 register (PAGE0 -1Fh)	125
6.24	Read data register (PAGE0 -22h)	126
6.25	VCOM control 1~3 register (PAGE0 -23~25h)	127
6.26	Display control 1 register (PAGE0 -26h~R28h)	130
6.27	Frame control register (PAGE0 -29h~R2Ch)	133
6.28	Cycle control register (PAGE0 -2Dh~R2Eh)	135
6.29	Display inversion register (PAGE0 -2Fh)	136
6.30	RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -31h~R34h)	137
6.31	Panel characteristic control register (PAGE0 -36h)	139
6.32	OTP register (PAGE0 -38h ~ R3Ah)	140
6.33	CABC control 1~4 register (PAGE0 -3Ch~3Fh)	141
6.34	Gamma control 1~35 register (PAGE0 -40h~5Dh)	143
6.35	TE control register (PAGE0 -60h, 84h~85h)	148
6.36	ID register (PAGE0 -R61h~R63h)	149
6.37	Display Control register (PAGE0 - R81h ~ R82h)	150
6.38	Power saving internal control register (PAGE0 -RE4h~RE7h & RF3h ~ RF4h)	151
6.39	Source OP control (PAGE0 -RE8h~E9h)	153
6.40	Power control internal used (PAGE0 -REAh~ECh)	154
6.41	Command page select register (RFFh)	154
6.42	CABC control 5~7 register (PAGE1 - RC3h, RC5h, RC7h)	155
7.	Layout Recommendation	156
7.1	Maximum layout resistance	157
7.2	External components connection	158
8.	Electrical Characteristic	159
8.1	Absolute maximum ratings	159
8.2	DC characteristics	159
8.3	AC characteristics	161
8.3.1	Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)	161
8.3.2	Serial interface characteristics	164
8.3.3	RGB interface characteristics	165
8.3.4	Reset input timing	167
9.	Ordering Information	168

List of Figures

Oct., 2011

Figure 4-1: Register read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)	20
Figure 4-2: GRAM read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)	21
Figure 4-3: Example of I80- system 18-bit parallel bus interface	24
Figure 4-4: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 18-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data Input ("IM3, IM2, IM1, IM"="1010" or "1000")	24
Figure 4-5: Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type I	25
Figure 4-6: Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type II	25
Figure 4-7: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")	26
Figure 4-8: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")	26
Figure 4-9: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")	26
Figure 4-10: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")	26
Figure 4-11: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")	27
Figure 4-12: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")	27
Figure 4-13: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(12+6) bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")	27
Figure 4-14: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (R17H=07h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")	27
Figure 4-15: Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type I	28
Figure 4-16: Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type II	28
Figure 4-17: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1001")	29
Figure 4-18: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1011")	29
Figure 4-19: Example of I80 system 8-bit parallel bus interface type I	30
Figure 4-20: Example of I80 system 8-bit parallel bus interface type II	30
Figure 4-21: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")	31
Figure 4-22: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")	31
Figure 4-23: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")	31
Figure 4-24: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (R17H=03h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")	32
Figure 4-25: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (R17H=05h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")	32
Figure 4-26: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (R17H=06h and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")	32
Figure 4-27: Index register read/write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface	36
Figure 4-28: Data write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface	37
Figure 4-29: Index register write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface	38
Figure 4-30: Data write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface	38
Figure 4-31: DOTCLK cycle	39
Figure 4-32: RGB interface circuit input timing diagram	40
Figure 4-33: RGB mode timing diagram	41
Figure 4-34: RGB 18-bit/pixel on 6-bit data width	44
Figure 4-35: RGB 16-bit/pixel on 16-bit data width	45
Figure 4-36: RGB 18-bit/pixel on 18-bit data width	46
Figure 5-1: Image data sending order from host	48



HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, with internal GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

List of Figures

Oct., 2011

Figure 5-2: Image data writing control.....	48
Figure 5-3: Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 1.....	51
Figure 5-4: Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 2.....	52
Figure 5-5: Partial Display Area Setting (ML='0').....	56
Figure 5-6: Partial Display Area Setting (ML='1').....	56
Figure 5-7: Vertical scrolling.....	57
Figure 5-8: Memory map of vertical scrolling 1.....	57
Figure 5-9: Memory map of vertical scrolling 2.....	58
Figure 5-10: Memory map of vertical scrolling 3.....	58
Figure 5-11: Vertical scrolling example.....	59
Figure 5-12: Data streaming order in RGB I/F.....	60
Figure 5-13: Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '0'.....	61
Figure 5-14: Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '1'.....	61
Figure 5-15: Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '0'.....	62
Figure 5-16: Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '1'.....	62
Figure 5-17: TE mode 1 output.....	63
Figure 5-18: TE delay output.....	63
Figure 5-19: TE mode 2 output.....	64
Figure 5-20: TE output waveform.....	64
Figure 5-21: Waveform of tearing effect signal.....	65
Figure 5-22: Timing of tearing effect signal.....	65
Figure 5-23: Timing of MPU write is faster than panel read.....	66
Figure 5-24: Display of MPU write is faster than panel read.....	66
Figure 5-25: Timing of MPU write is slower than panel read.....	67
Figure 5-26: Display of MPU write is slower than panel read.....	67
Figure 5-27: HX8347-I internal clock circuit.....	68
Figure 5-28: Gate scan mode.....	69
Figure 5-29: Block diagram of HX8347-I power circuit.....	70
Figure 5-30: LCD power generation scheme.....	72
Figure 5-31: Gamma adjustments.....	73
Figure 5-32: Grayscale control.....	74
Figure 5-33: Gamma resister stream and gamma reference voltage.....	76
Figure 5-34: Relationship between source output and Vcom.....	93
Figure 5-35: Relationship between GRAM data and output level (normal white panel REV_Panel="0").....	93
Figure 5-36: Display on/off set flow.....	94
Figure 5-37: Standby mode setting flow.....	95
Figure 5-38: Power supply setting flow.....	96
Figure 5-39: Example of CABC function.....	101
Figure 5-40: CABC block diagram.....	101
Figure 5-41: CABC_PWM_OUT output duty.....	103
Figure 5-42: Dimming function.....	104
Figure 6-1: Index register.....	110
Figure 6-2: Himax ID register (PAGE0 -00h).....	110
Figure 6-3: Display mode control register (PAGE0 -01h).....	110
Figure 6-4: Column address start register upper byte (PAGE0 -02h).....	111
Figure 6-5: Column address start register low byte (PAGE0 -03h).....	111
Figure 6-6: Column address end register upper byte (PAGE0 -04h).....	112
Figure 6-7: Column address end register low byte (PAGE0 -05h).....	112
Figure 6-8: Row address start register upper byte (PAGE0 -06h).....	112
Figure 6-9: Row address start register low byte (PAGE0 -07h).....	112
Figure 6-10: Row address end register upper byte (PAGE0 -08h).....	112
Figure 6-11: Row address end register low byte (PAGE0 -09h).....	112
Figure 6-12: Partial area start row register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Ah).....	113
Figure 6-13: Partial area start row register low byte (PAGE0 -0Bh).....	113

List of Figures

Oct., 2011

Figure 6-14: Partial area end row register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Ch)	113
Figure 6-15: Partial area end row register low byte (PAGE0 -0Dh)	113
Figure 6-16: Vertical scroll top fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Eh)	115
Figure 6-17: Vertical scroll top fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 -0Fh)	115
Figure 6-18: Vertical scroll height area register upper byte (PAGE0 -10h)	115
Figure 6-19: Vertical scroll height area register low byte (PAGE0 -11h)	115
Figure 6-20: Vertical scroll button fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 -12h)	115
Figure 6-21: Vertical scroll button fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 -13h)	115
Figure 6-22: Vertical scroll start address register upper byte (PAGE0 -14h)	117
Figure 6-23: Vertical scroll start address register low byte (PAGE0 -15h)	117
Figure 6-24: Memory access control register (PAGE0 -16h)	118
Figure 6-25: COLMOD control register (PAGE0 -17h)	119
Figure 6-26: OSC control 1 register (PAGE0 -18h)	120
Figure 6-27: OSC control 2 register (PAGE0 -19h)	120
Figure 6-28: Power control 1 register (PAGE0 -1Ah)	121
Figure 6-29: Power control 2 register (PAGE0 -1Bh)	122
Figure 6-30: Power control 3 register (PAGE0 -1Ch)	123
Figure 6-31: Power control 4 register (PAGE0 -1Dh)	123
Figure 6-32: Power control 5 register (PAGE0 -1Eh)	124
Figure 6-33: Power control 6 register (PAGE0 -1Fh)	125
Figure 6-34: Read data register (PAGE0 -22h)	126
Figure 6-35: Vcom control 1 register (PAGE0 -23h)	127
Figure 6-36: Vcom control 2 register (PAGE0 -24h)	127
Figure 6-37: Vcom control 3 register (PAGE0 -25h)	127
Figure 6-38: Display control 1 register (PAGE0 -26h)	130
Figure 6-39: Display control 2 register (PAGE0 -27h)	130
Figure 6-40: Display control 3 register (PAGE0 -28h)	130
Figure 6-41: Frame control 1 register (PAGE0 -29h)	133
Figure 6-42: Frame control 2 register (PAGE0 -2Ah)	133
Figure 6-43: Frame control 3 register (PAGE0 -2Bh)	133
Figure 6-44: Frame control 4 register (PAGE0 -2Ch)	133
Figure 6-45: Cycle control register 1 (PAGE0 -2Dh)	135
Figure 6-46: Cycle control register 2 (PAGE0 -2Eh)	135
Figure 6-47: Cycle control register (PAGE0 -2Fh)	136
Figure 6-48: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -31h)	137
Figure 6-49: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -32h)	137
Figure 6-50: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -33h)	137
Figure 6-51: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -34h)	137
Figure 6-52: Panel characteristic control register (PAGE0 -36h)	139
Figure 6-53: OTP command 1 (PAGE0 -38h)	140
Figure 6-54: OTP command 2 (PAGE0 -39h)	140
Figure 6-55: OTP command 3 (PAGE0 -3Ah)	140
Figure 6-56: OTP command 3 (PAGE0 -3Bh)	140
Figure 6-57: CABC control 1 register (PAGE0 -3Ch)	141
Figure 6-58: CABC control 2 register (PAGE0 -3Dh)	141
Figure 6-59: CABC control 3 register (PAGE0 -3Eh)	141
Figure 6-60: CABC control 4 register (PAGE0 -3Fh)	141
Figure 6-61: Gamma control 1 register (PAGE0 -40h)	143
Figure 6-62: Gamma control 2 register (PAGE0 -41h)	143
Figure 6-63: Gamma control 3 register (PAGE0 -42h)	143
Figure 6-64: Gamma control 4 register (PAGE0 -43h)	143
Figure 6-65: Gamma control 5 register (PAGE0 -44h)	143
Figure 6-66: Gamma control 6 register (PAGE0 -45h)	143
Figure 6-67: Gamma control 7 register (PAGE0 -46h)	144
Figure 6-68: Gamma control 8 register (PAGE0 -47h)	144



HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

List of Figures

Oct., 2011

Figure 6-69: Gamma control 9 register (PAGE0 -48h).....	144
Figure 6-70: Gamma control 10 register (PAGE0 -49h).....	144
Figure 6-71: Gamma control 11 register (PAGE0 -4Ah)	144
Figure 6-72: Gamma control 12 register (PAGE0 -4Bh)	144
Figure 6-73: Gamma control 13 register (PAGE0 -4Ch)	145
Figure 6-74: Gamma control 14 register (PAGE0 -50h).....	145
Figure 6-75: Gamma control 15 register (PAGE0 -51h).....	145
Figure 6-76: Gamma control 16 register (PAGE0 -52h).....	145
Figure 6-77: Gamma control 17 register (PAGE0 -53h).....	145
Figure 6-78: Gamma control 18 register (PAGE0 -54h).....	145
Figure 6-79: Gamma control 19 register (PAGE0 -55h).....	146
Figure 6-80: Gamma control 20 register (PAGE0 -56h).....	146
Figure 6-81: Gamma control 21 register (PAGE0 -57h).....	146
Figure 6-82: Gamma control 22 register (PAGE0 -58h).....	146
Figure 6-83: Gamma control 23 register (PAGE0 -59h).....	146
Figure 6-84: Gamma control 24 register (PAGE0 -5Ah)	147
Figure 6-85: Gamma control 25 register (PAGE0 -5Bh).....	147
Figure 6-86: Gamma control 26 register (PAGE0 -5Ch).....	147
Figure 6-87: Gamma control 27 register (PAGE0 -5Dh).....	147
Figure 6-88: TE control register (PAGE0 -60h).....	148
Figure 6-89: TE output line2 register (PAGE0 -84h)	148
Figure 6-90: TE output line1 register (PAGE0 -85h)	148
Figure 6-91: ID1 register (PAGE0 -61h).....	149
Figure 6-92: ID2 register (PAGE0 -62h).....	149
Figure 6-93: ID3 register (PAGE0 -63h).....	149
Figure 6-94: Display Control register(R81h)	150
Figure 6-95: Display Control register(R82h)	150
Figure 6-96: Power saving internal control register (RE4h)	151
Figure 6-97: Power saving Internal control register (RE5h).....	151
Figure 6-98: Power saving Internal control register (RE6h).....	151
Figure 6-99: Power saving Internal control register (RE7h).....	151
Figure 6-100: Power saving Internal control register (RF3h)	151
Figure 6-101: Power saving Internal control register (RF4h)	151
Figure 6-102: Source OP control register (PAGE0 -RE8h).....	153
Figure 6-103: Source OP control register (PAGE0 -RE9h).....	153
Figure 6-104: Power control internal used (1) register (PAGE0 -REAh)	154
Figure 6-105: Power control internal used (2) register (PAGE0 -REBh)	154
Figure 6-106: Source control internal used (1) register (PAGE0 -RECh)	154
Figure 6-107: Source control internal used (2) register (PAGE0 -REDh)	154
Figure 6-108: Command page select register (RFFh)	154
Figure 6-109: CABC control 5 (PAGE1 – RC3h)	155
Figure 6-110: CABC control 6 (PAGE1 – RC5h)	155
Figure 7-1: Layout recommendation of HX8347-I.....	156
Figure 8-1: Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)	161
Figure 8-2: Chip select timing	162
Figure 8-3: Write to read and read to write timing.....	163
Figure 8-4: Serial interface characteristics.....	164
Figure 8-5: Reset input timing	167

>> HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

List of Tables

Oct., 2011

Table 4-1: Input bus format selection of system interface circuit	19
Table 4-2: Data pin function for I80 series CPU	20
Table 4-3: 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table	22
Table 4-4: 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table	22
Table 4-5: 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table	22
Table 4-6: 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table	22
Table 4-7: 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write table	23
Table 4-8: 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table	23
Table 4-9: 9-bit parallel interface set type II GRAM write table	23
Table 4-10: 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table	23
Table 4-11: 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table	33
Table 4-12: 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table	33
Table 4-13: 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table	33
Table 4-14: 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table	33
Table 4-15: 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table	34
Table 4-16: 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table	34
Table 4-17: 9-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table	34
Table 4-18: 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table	34
Table 4-19: Function of RS and R/W bit bus	35
Table 4-20: RGB interface bus width set table	42
Table 4-21: Meaning of pixel information for main colors on RGB interface	43
Table 5-1: GRAM address for display panel position	47
Table 5-2: CASET and PASET control for physical column/page pointers	48
Table 5-3: Rules for updating GRAM rder	49
Table 5-4: Address direction settings	50
Table 5-5: GRAM X address and display panel position	53
Table 5-6: GRAM address and display panel position (GS_Panel = '0')	54
Table 5-7: GRAM address and display panel position (GS_Panel = '0')	54
Table 5-8: ISC [3:0] Bits Definition	56
Table 5-9: Rules for updating order on display active area in RGB interface display mode	62
Table 5-10: AC characteristics of tearing effect signal	65
Table 5-11: Adoptability of capacitor	71
Table 5-12: Gamma-adjustment registers	75
Table 5-13: Offset adjustment 0 ~ 5	77
Table 5-14: Center adjustment	77
Table 5-15: VinP/N 0	78
Table 5-16: VinP/N 1	79
Table 5-17: VinP/N 2	80
Table 5-18: VinP/N 10	81
Table 5-19: VinP/N 11	82
Table 5-20: VinP/N 12	83
Table 5-21: VinP/N4	85
Table 5-22: VinP/N 8	87
Table 5-23: VinP/N 3	88
Table 5-24: VinP/N 5	88
Table 5-25: VinP/N 6	89
Table 5-26: VinP/N 7	89
Table 5-27: VinP/N 9	90
Table 5-28: Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (positive polarity)	91
Table 5-29: Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V4~V7 and V56~V59	91
Table 5-30: Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (negative polarity)	92
Table 5-31: Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V59~V56 and V7~V4	92
Table 5-32: Characteristics of output pins	97
Table 5-33: Characteristics of input pins	97



HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

List of Tables

Oct., 2011

Table 6-1: List table of command set page 0	108
Table 6-2: List table of command set page 1	109
Table 8-1: Absolute maximum ratings	159

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

>> **HX8347-I(T)**

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

Revision History

Oct., 2011

Version	Date	Description of Changes
01	2011/10/24	New setup

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

>> **HX8347-I(T)**

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, with internal
GRAM, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



Himax Technologies, Inc.
<http://www.himax.com.tw>

Version 01

Oct., 2011

1. General Description

This document describes HX8347-I 240RGBx320 dots resolution driving controller. The HX8347-I is designed to provide a single-chip solution that combines a gate driver, a source driver, power supply circuit for 262,144 colors to drive a TFT panel with 240RGBx320 dots at maximum.

The HX8347-I can be operated in low-voltage (1.4V) condition for the interface and integrated internal boosters that produce the liquid crystal voltage, breeder resistance and the voltage follower circuit for liquid crystal driver. In addition, The HX8347-I also supports various functions to reduce the power consumption of a LCD system via software control.

The HX8347-I supports two interface groups: Command-Parameter interface group, Register-Content interface group. The interface groups are selected by the external pin IFSEL setting. This manual description focuses on Register-Content interface group. About the Command-Parameter interface group, please refer to the HX8347-I (N) datasheet for detail.

The HX8347-I is suitable for any small portable battery-driven and long-term driving products, such as small PDAs, digital cellular phones and bi-directional pagers.

2. Features

2.1 Display

- Resolution:
 - 240(H) x RGB(H) x 320(V)
 - Display Color modes
 - Normal Display Mode On
1. System Interface Circuit
 - a. Full color mode:
 - 262k colours (18bit 6(R):6(G):6(B))
 - b. Reduce color mode:
 - 65k colours (16bit 5(R):6(G):5(B))
 - 4096 colours(12bit 4(R):4(G):4(B))
 2. RGB Interface Circuit
 - a. 65,536(R(5),G(6),B(5)) colors
 - b. 262,144(R(6),G(6),B(6)) colors
- Idle Mode On
 - 8 (R(1),G(1),B(1)) colors

2.2 Display Module

- Frame Memory area 240 (H) x 320 (V) x 18 bit
- On module DC/DC converter
- DDVDH = 5.0 V for two time pump (Power supply for driver circuit range)
- VREG1 = 3.3V to 4.8V (Source output voltage range)
- VGH = +9.0 to +14.5V (Positive Gate output voltage range)
- VGL = -6.0 to -13.5V (Negative Gate output voltage range)
- VCOMH = 2.5V to 4.8V, 15mv/step (Common electrode output high voltage)
- VCOML = -2.5V to 0.0V, 15mv/step (Common electrode output low voltage)

2.3 Display Control Interface

- Display Interface types supported
 - System interface:
1. 8-/9-/16-/18-bit parallel bus system interface
 2. 3-/4-wire serial bus system interface
 - RGB interface:
1. 6-/16-/18-bit RGB interface
- Color modes
 - 12 bit/pixel: R(4), G(4), B(4)
 - 16 bit/pixel: R(5), G(6), B(5)
 - 18 bit/pixel: R(6), G(6), B(6)

2.4 Input power

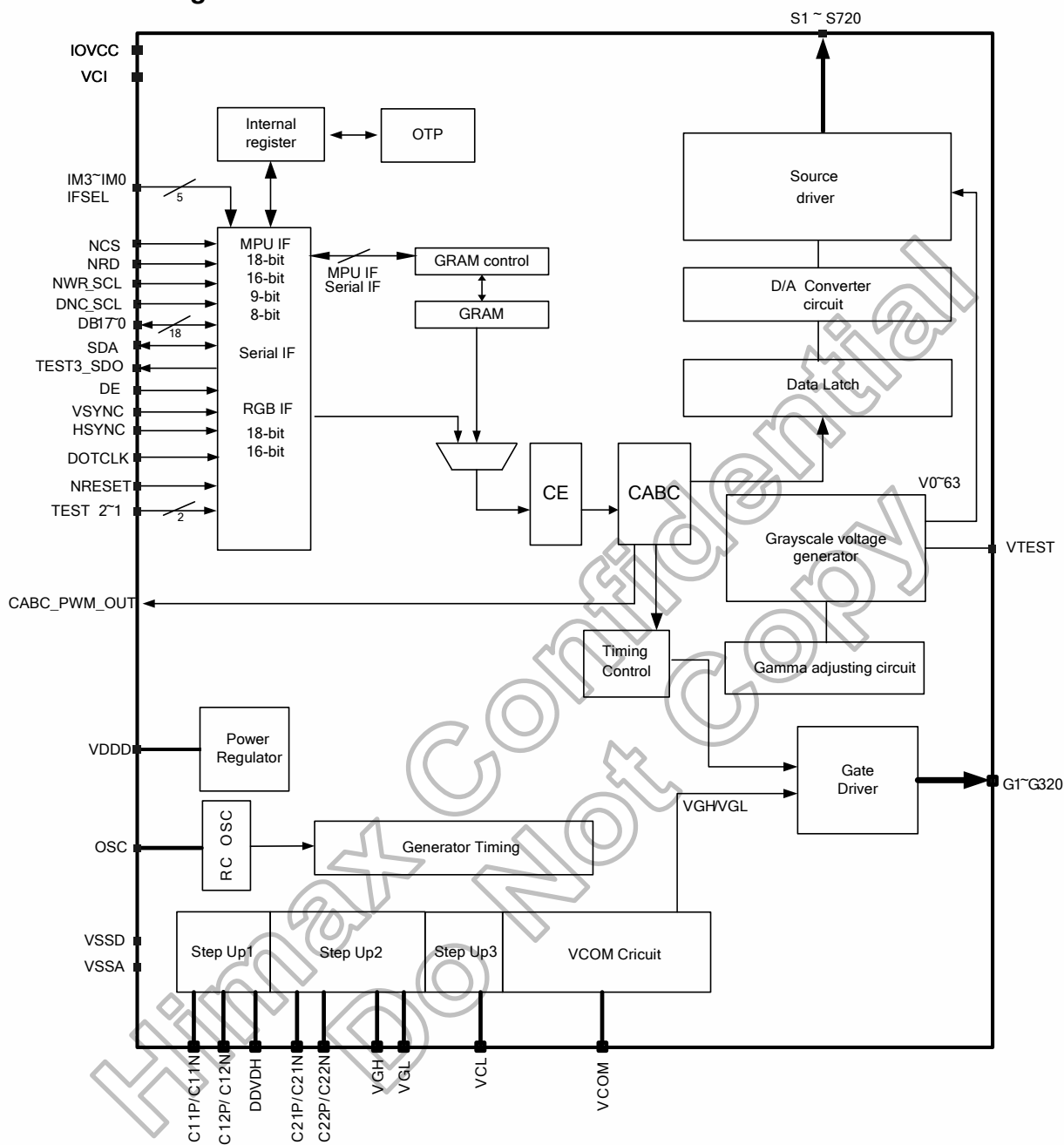
- Logic power supply (IOVCC): 1.65V ~ 3.3V
- Analog power supply (VCI): 2.5V ~ 3.3V
- OTP programming voltage (VPP): 6.5V $\pm$ 0.2V

2.5 Miscellaneous

- Low power consumption, suitable for battery operated systems
- Image sticking eliminated function
- CMOS compatible inputs
- Optimized layout for COG assembly
- Proprietary multi phase driving for lower power consumption
- Support external VDDD for lower power consumption (such as 1.8 volts input)
- Support 1~7 Line inversion or Frame inversion
- Support Area scrolling
- Support Partial display mode
- Support Color enhancement function
- Support normal black/normal white LCD
- Support wide view angle display
- On-chip OTP (One-time-programming) and MTP(three-time-programming for some register) non-volatile memory
- Support Content Adaptive Brightness Control(CABC) function
- Operating temperature range : -40°C ~ 85°C

3. Block Diagram

3.1 Block diagram



3.2 Pin description

Interface Logic Pin								
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description				
IFSEL	I	1	MPU	Interface format select pin				
				IFSEL	Interface Format Selection			
				0	Register-content interface mode			
				1	Command-Parameter interface mode			
In this document, the IFSEL has to be connected to GND and Register-Content interface mode is select.								
IM3, IM2,IM1,IM0	I	4	VSSD/ IOVCC	System interface select.				
				IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface
				0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bit Parallel type I
				0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bit Parallel type I
				0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bit Parallel type II
				0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bit Parallel type II
				0	1	0	ID	3-wire serial interface I
				0	1	1	-	4-wire serial interface I
				1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type I
				1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type I
				1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type II
				1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type II
				1	1	0	ID	3-wire serial interface II
				1	1	1	-	4-wire serial interface II
If not used, please fix this pin to IOVCC or VSSD level.								
NCS	I	1	MPU	Chip select signal. Low: chip can be accessed; High: chip cannot be accessed. Must be connected to VSSD if not in use.				
NWR_SCL	I	1	MPU	(NWR) Write enable pin I80 parallel bus system interface. (SCL) server as serial data clock in serial bus system interface when IFSEL=0. Fix it to IOVCC or VSSD level when not used.				
NRD	I	1	MPU	(NRD) Read enable pin I80 parallel bus system interface. If not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC or GND level				
SDI/SDA	I/O	1	MCU	Serial data input pin and output pin(SDA) in serial bus system interface I. Serial data input pin (SDI) in serial bus system interface II. The data is inputted on the rising edge of the SCL signal. If not used, please let it open or connected to VSSD.				
DNC_SCL	I	1	MPU	(DNC) Command / parameter or display data selection pin. (SCL) server as serial data clock in serial bus system interface when IFSEL=1. If not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC or GND level.				
VSYNC	I	1	MPU	Vertical synchronizing signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.				
HSYNC	I	1	MPU	Horizontal synchronizing signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.				
DE	I	1	MPU	A data ENABLE signal in RGB I/F mode. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.				
DOTCLK	I	1	MPU	Data enable signal in RGB interface. Has to be fixed to VSSD level if it is not used.				
NRESET	I	1	MPU or reset circuit	Reset pin. Setting either pin low initializes the LSI. Must be reset after power is supplied.				
DB17~0	I/O	18	MPU	18-bit bi-directional data bus. The unused pins should be left open or connected to VSSD.				

S1~S720	O	720	LCD	Output voltages applied to the liquid crystal.
G1~G320	O	320	LCD	Gate driver output pins. These pins output VGH, VGL.(If not used, should be open)
VCOM	O	8	TFT common electrode	The power supply of common voltage in TFT driving. The voltage amplitude between VCOMH and VCOML is output. Connect this pin to the common electrode in TFT panel.
TE	O	1	MPU	Tearing effect output. If not used, please open this pin.
CABC_PWM_OUT	O	1	Backlight Circuit	CABC backlight control PWM signal output If not used, please open this pin.
BC_CTL	O	1	Backlight Circuit	LED Driver Enable Signal. If not used, please open this pin.
TEST3/SDO	O	1	MPU	Serial data output pin (SDO) in serial bus system interface II. If not used, please open this pin.

Input/Output Part				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
C11P,C11N C12P, C12N	I/O	7,7,7,7	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors according to the step-up 1 factor. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C21P,C21N C22P,C22N	I/O	2,2,2,2	Step-up Capacitor	Connect these pins to the capacitors for the step-up circuit 2. According to the step-up rate. When not using the step-up circuit2, disconnect them.

Power Part				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
IOVCC	P	7	Power Supply	Digital IO Pad power supply
VCI	P	8	Power Supply	Analog power supply
VSSD	P	8	Ground	Digital ground
VSSC	P	9	Ground	Charge pump ground
VSSA	P	7	Ground	Analog ground
VDDD	O	14	Stabilizing capacitor	Output from internal logic voltage . Connect to a stabilizing capacitor
VREG1	P	4	Open	Internal generated stable power for source driver unit.
VCL	P	8	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit3. A negative voltage for VCOML circuit, VCL=-VCI
DDVDH	P	7	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit1. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between VSSA and DDVDH.
VGH	P	5	Stabilizing capacitor	A positive power output from the step-up circuit 2 for the gate line drive circuit. The step-up rate is determined by BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GND and VGH.
VGL	P	6	Stabilizing capacitor	A negative power output from the step-up circuit 2 for the gate line drive circuit. The step-up rate is determined by BT (3-0) bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor between GND and VGL.
VPP_OTP	-	7	Power supply	Power supply pin used in OTP program mode and operates at 6.5V $\pm$ 0.2. If not in OTP program mode, please let it open or fix to GND.

Test pin and others				
Signals	I/O	Pin Number	Connected with	Description
TEST2-1	I	2	GND	Test pin input (Internal pull low). Disconnect it.
OSC	I	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
DUMMY	-	64	Open	Dummy pads

4. Interface

The HX8347-I supports two-type interface group: Command-Parameter interface group, Register-Content interface group.

This manual description focuses on Register-Content interface group. About the Command-Parameter interface mode, please refer to the HX8347-I (N) datasheet for detail.

In Register-Content interface group (IFSEL = 'L'), the HX8347-I has a system interface circuit for register command/GRAM data transferring, and a RGB interface circuit for display data transferring during animated display. The system interface circuit uses data bus pins (DB17-0). Since the data bus pins (DB17-0) can be used as input in RGB interface circuit, the HX8347-I shows animated display with less wiring.

System interface can be used to access internal command and internal 18-bit/pixel GRAM. The RGB interface is only used to access display data. Please make sure that in RGB interface mode, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

4.1 System interface circuit

The system interface circuit in HX8347-I supports, 18-/16-/9-/8-bit bus width parallel bus system interface for I80 series CPU, and 4-/3-wire serial bus system interface for serial data input. When NCS = "L", the parallel and serial bus system interface of the HX8347-I become active and data transfer through the interface circuit is available. The DNC_SCL pin specifies whether the system interface circuit access is to the register command or to the display data RAM. The input bus format of system interface circuit is selected by external pins setting. For selecting the input bus format, please refer to Table 4.1.

IM3	IM2	IM1	IM0	Interface	DNC_SCL	NWR_SCL	Data Bus use	
							Register/Content	GRAM
0	0	0	0	8080 MCU 16-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D15-D0: 16-bit data
0	0	0	1	8080 MCU 8-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D7-D0: 8-bit data
0	0	1	0	8080 MCU 16-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D8-D1	D17-10, D8-D1: 16-bit data
0	0	1	1	8080 MCU 8-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D17-D10	D17-D10: 8-bit data
0	1	0	ID	3-wire serial interface	-	SCL	SDA	
0	1	1	-	4-wire serial interface	DNC	SCL	SDA	
1	0	0	0	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D17-D0: 18-bit data
1	0	0	1	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type I	DNC	NWR	D7-D0	D8-D0: 9-bit data
1	0	1	0	8080 MCU 18-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D8-D1	D17-D0: 18-bit data
1	0	1	1	8080 MCU 9-bit parallel type II	DNC	NWR	D17-D10	D17-D9: 9-bit data
1	1	0	ID	3-wire serial interface II	-	SCL	SDI/SDO	
1	1	1	-	4-wire serial interface II	DNC	SCL	SDI/SDO	
Other Setting				Setting Invalid				

Table 4-1: Input bus format selection of system interface circuit

It has an Index Register (IR) in HX8347-I to store index data of internal control register and GRAM. Therefore, the IR can be written with the index pointer of the control register through data bus by setting DNC_SCL=0. Then the command or GRAM data can be written to register at which that index pointer pointed by setting DNC_SCL=1.

Furthermore, there are two 18-bit bus control registers used to temporarily store the data written to or read from the GRAM. When the data is written into the GRAM from the MPU, it is first written into the write-data latch and then automatically written into the GRAM by internal operation. Data is read through the read-data latch when reading from the GRAM. Therefore, the first read data operation is invalid and the following read data operations are valid.

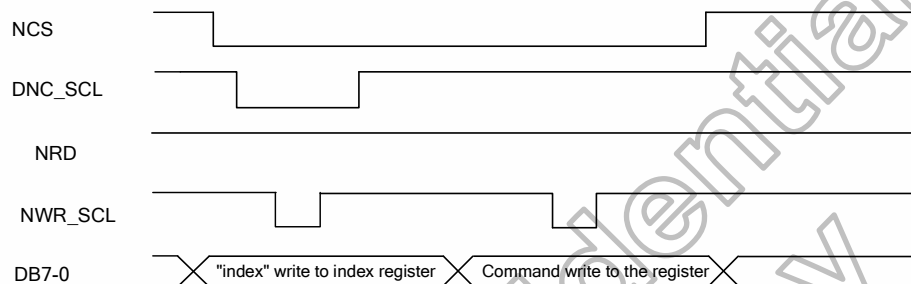
4.1.1 Parallel bus system interface

The input / output data from data pins (DB17-0) and signal operation of the I80 series parallel bus interface are listed in Table 4.2.

Operations	NWR_SCL	NRD	DNC_SCL
Writes Indexes into IR	0	1	0
Reads internal status	1	0	0
Writes command into register or data into GRAM	0	1	1
Reads command from register or data from GRAM	1	0	1

Table 4-2: Data pin function for I80 series CPU

Write to the register



Read the register

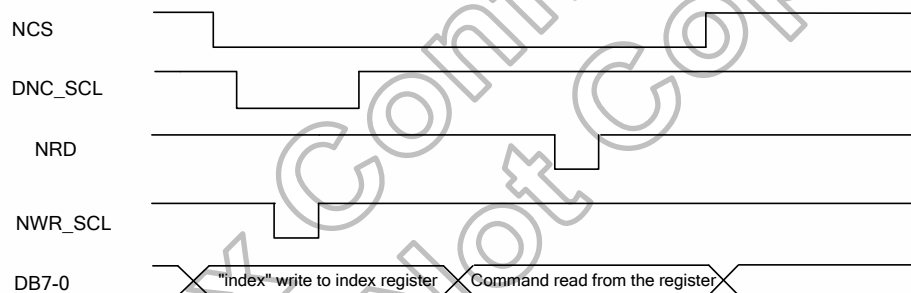
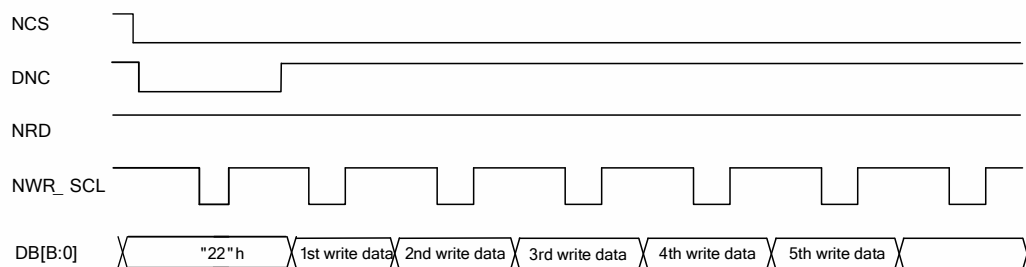


Figure 4-1: Register read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)

Write to the graphic RAM



Read the graphic RAM

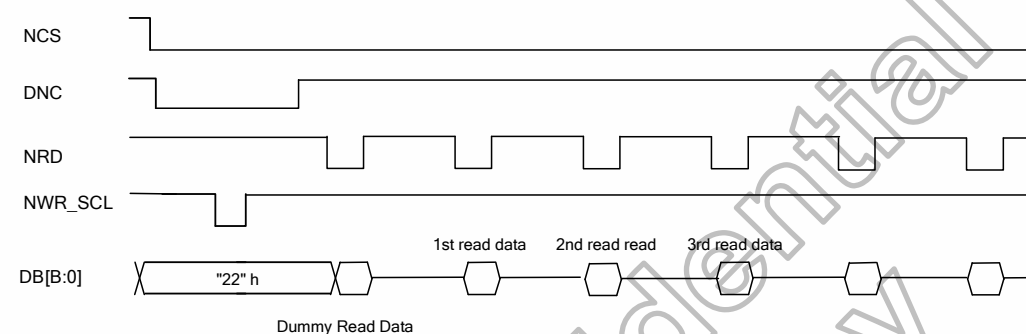


Figure 4-2: GRAM read/write timing in parallel bus system interface (for I80 series MPU)

4.1.2 MCU data color coding

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data Write

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface type (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0001")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	4K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-bytes)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	
05h	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	65K-Color (1-pixel/ 2-bytes)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	
06h	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	

Table 4-3: 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface type (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0000")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h							R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	4K-Color
05h	X	X	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	65K-Color
06h	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	
	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	
07h	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	262K-Color (16+2)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	B1	B0	

Table 4-4: 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface type (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1001")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixels/ 2bytes)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 4-5: 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface type (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1000")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 4-6: 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM write table

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0011")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	R3	R2	R1	R0	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	4K-Color (2-pixels/ 3-bytes)
	B3	B2	B1	B0	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
05h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	65K-Color (1-pixel/ 2-bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 4-7: 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
									x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
03h	x	x	x	x	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	4K-Color
05h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	65K-Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	
07h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	x	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	x	262K-Color (16+2)
	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	

Table 4-8: 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1011")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	22H
17H	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 4-9: 9-bit parallel interface set type II GRAM write table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface typeII (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	22H
17H	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
06h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 4-10: 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM write set table

18-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1000”. And the I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1010”. Figure 4.3 is the example of interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

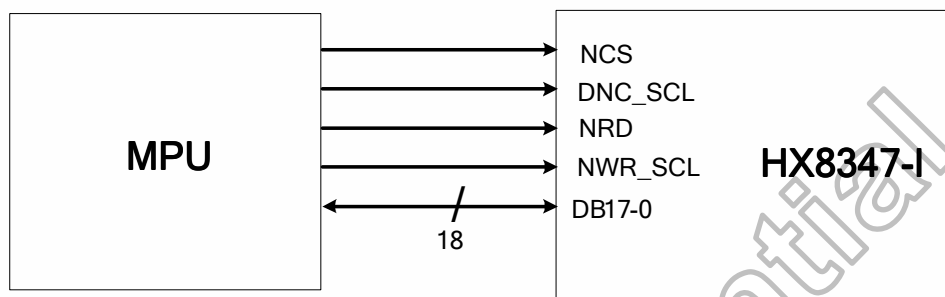
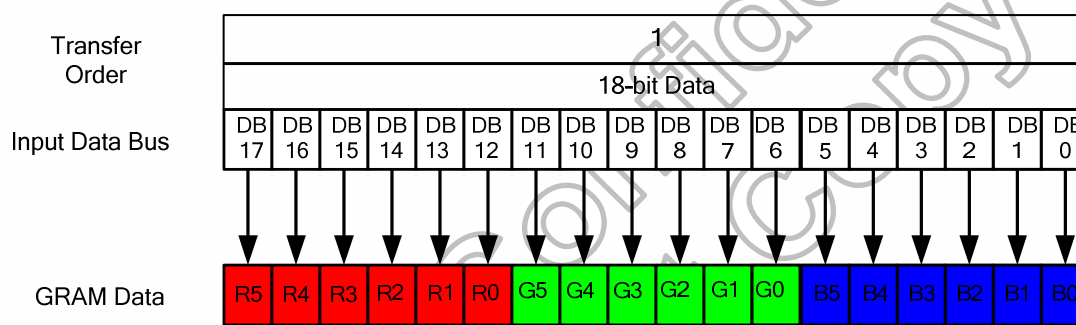


Figure 4-3: Example of I80- system 18-bit parallel bus interface



262,144 Colors are available

Figure 4-4: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 18-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (“IM3, IM2, IM1, IM”=“1010” or “1000”)

16-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0000”. And I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0010”. Figure 4.5 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 4.6 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

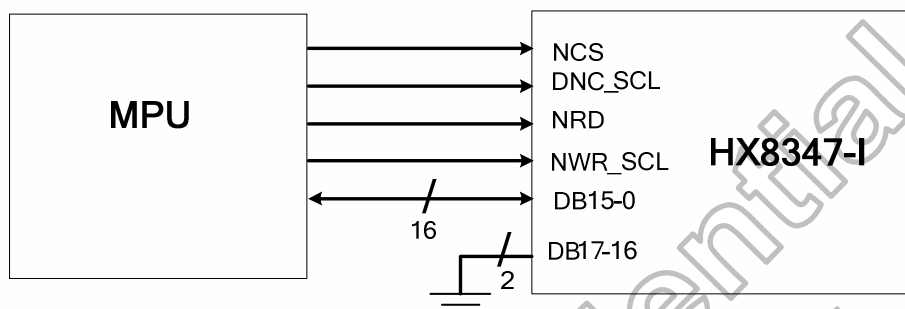


Figure 4-5: Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type I

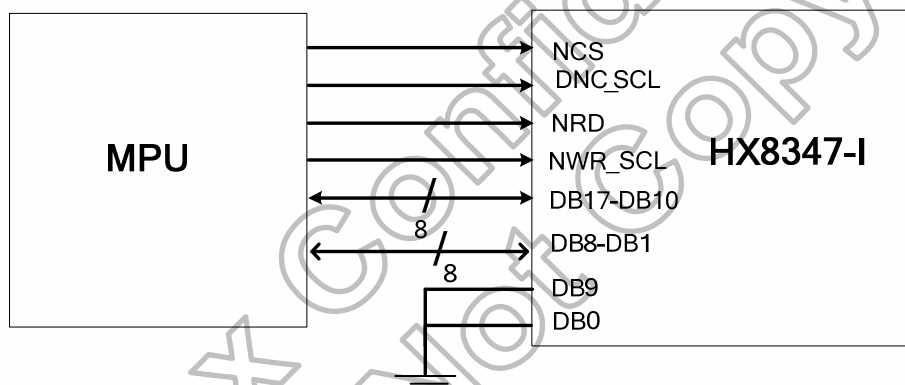


Figure 4-6: Example of I80 system 16-bit parallel bus interface type II

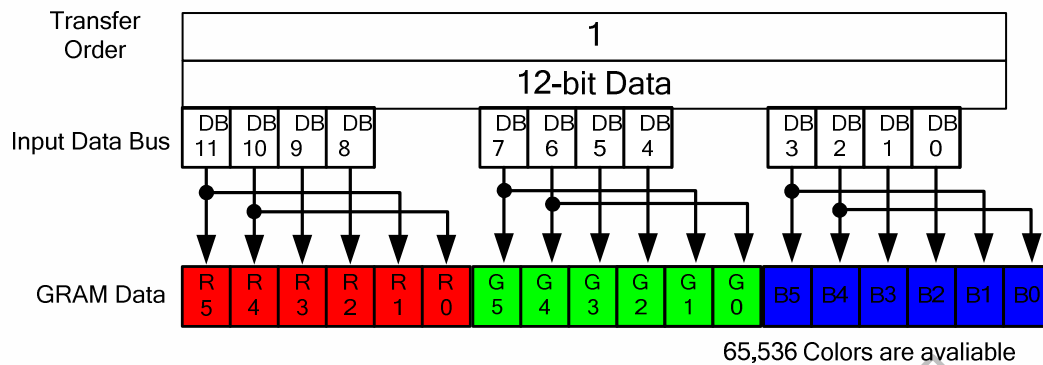


Figure 4-7: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (**R17H=03h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

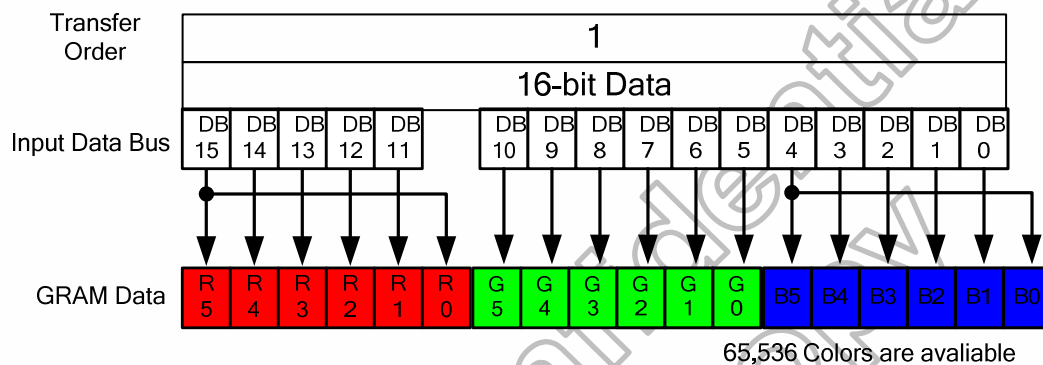


Figure 4-8: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (**R17H=05h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

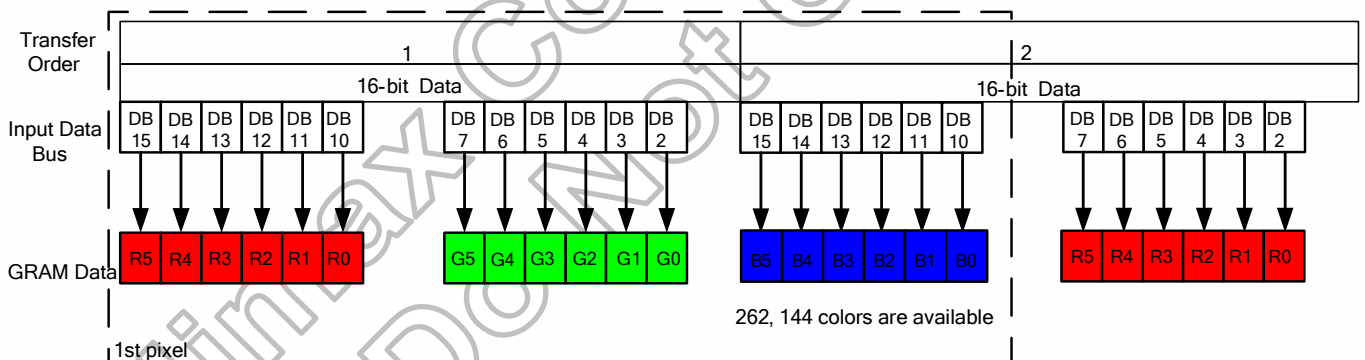


Figure 4-9: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18 bit-data input (**R17H=06h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

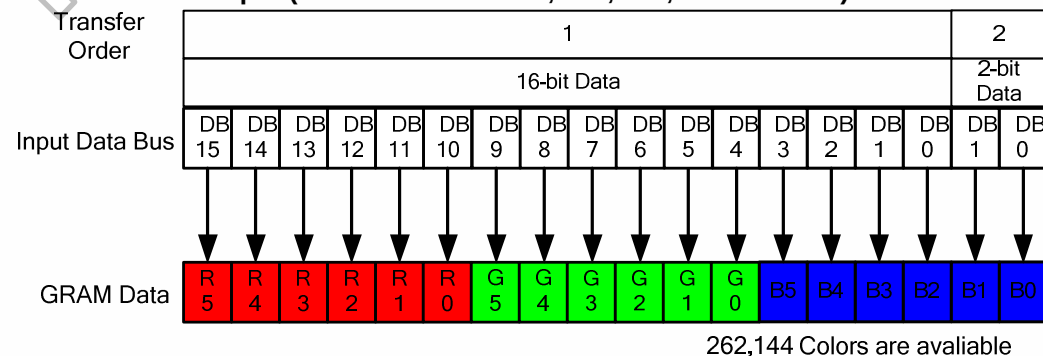


Figure 4-10: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (**R17H=07h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0000")

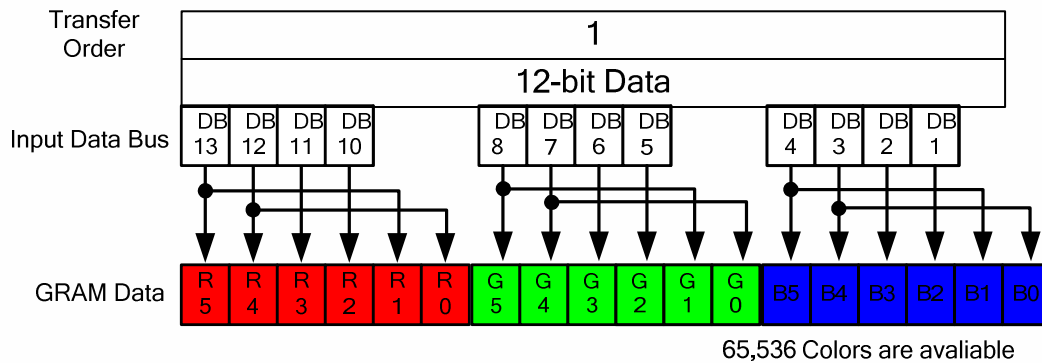


Figure 4-11: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (**R17H=03h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

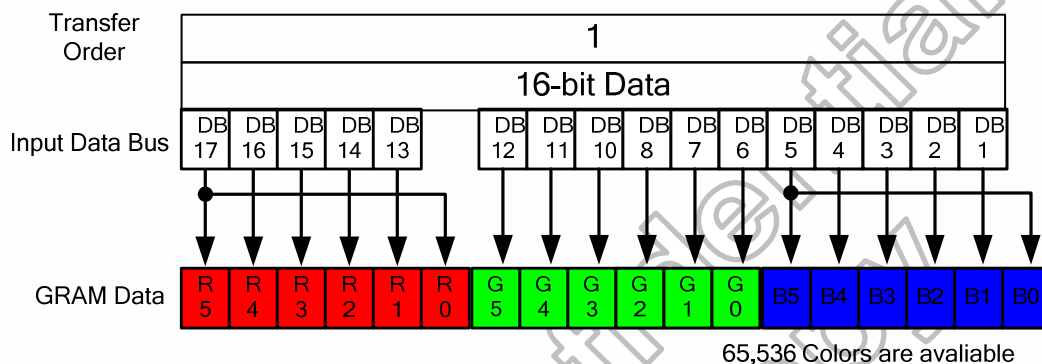


Figure 4-12: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (**R17H=05h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

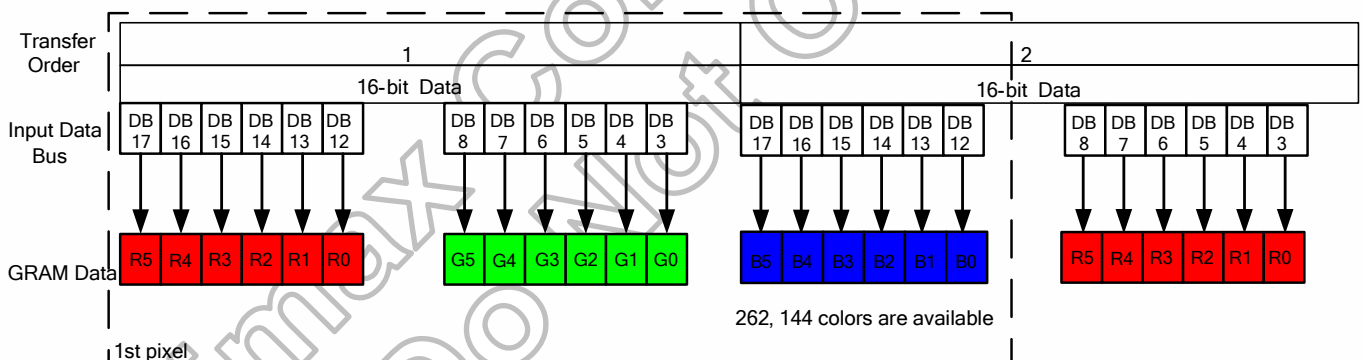


Figure 4-13: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(12+6) bit-data input (**R17H=06h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

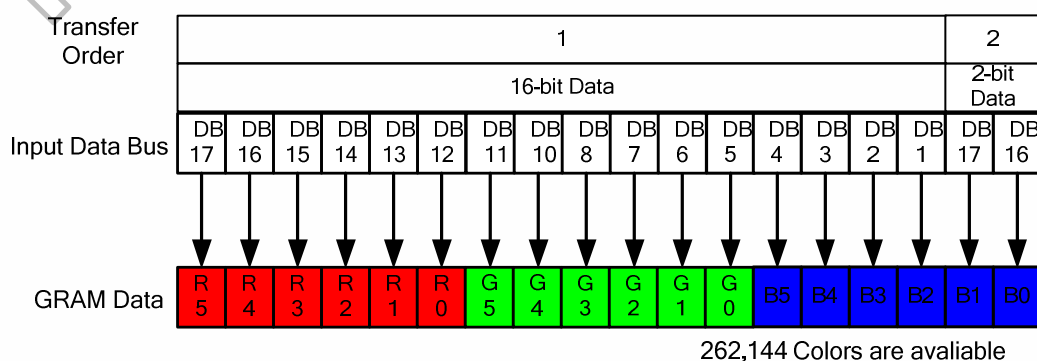


Figure 4-14: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 16-bit bus system interface with 18(16+2) bit-data input (**R17H=07h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0010")

9-bit parallel bus system interface

The I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1001”. And I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “1011”. Figure 4.15 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 4.16 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

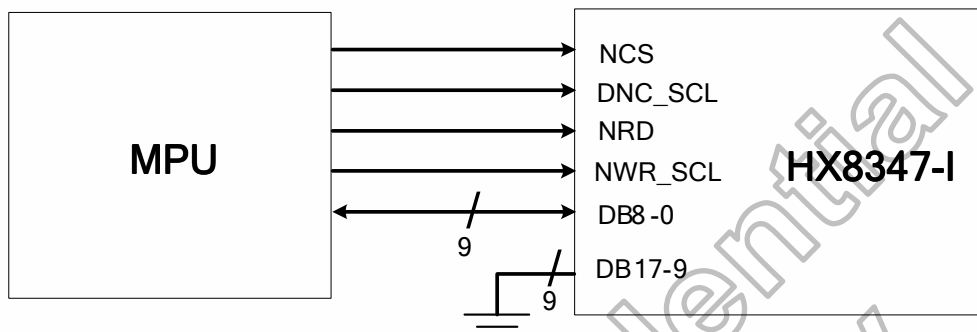


Figure 4-15: Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type I

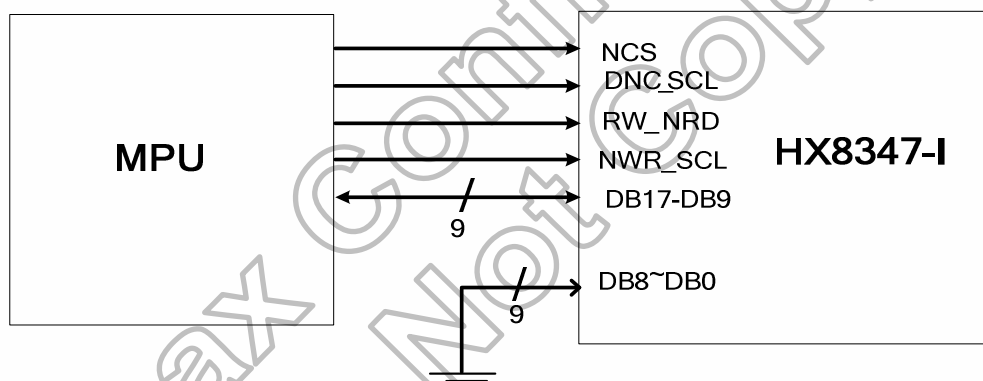


Figure 4-16: Example of I80 system 9-bit parallel bus interface type II

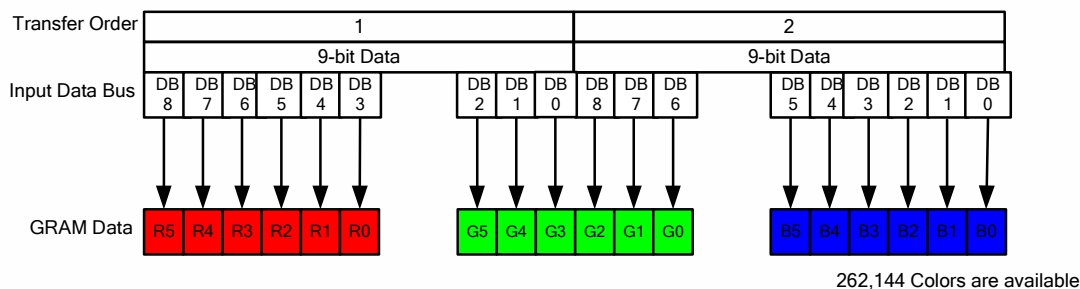


Figure 4-17: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (**R17H=06h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1001")

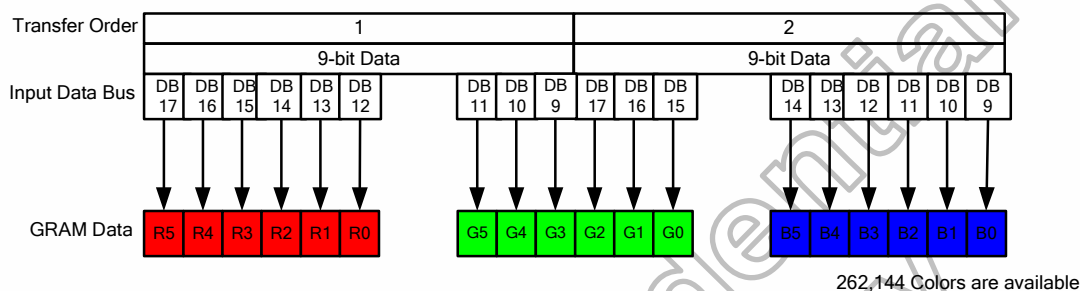


Figure 4-18: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 9-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (**R17H=06h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="1011")

8-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type I** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0001”. And I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface **type II** in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting “IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0” pins to “0011”. Figure 4.19 is the example of type I interface with I80 microcomputer system interface. And Figure 4.20 is the example of type II interface with I80 microcomputer system interface.

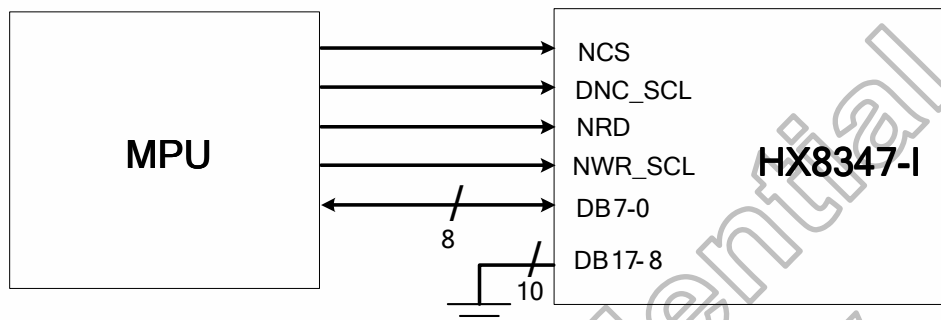


Figure 4-19: Example of I80 system 8-bit parallel bus interface type I

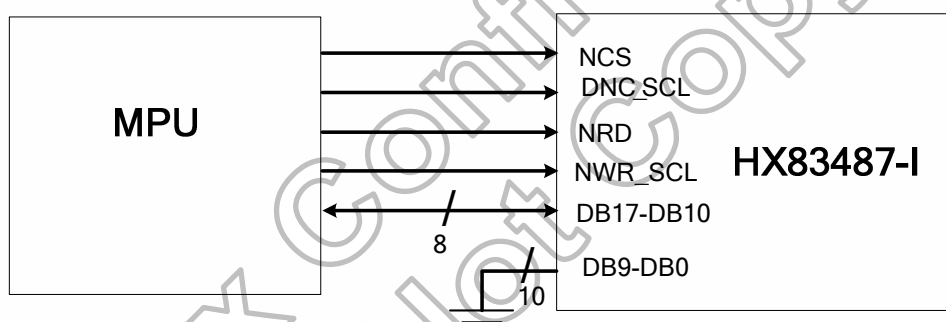


Figure 4-20: Example of I80 system 8-bit parallel bus interface type II

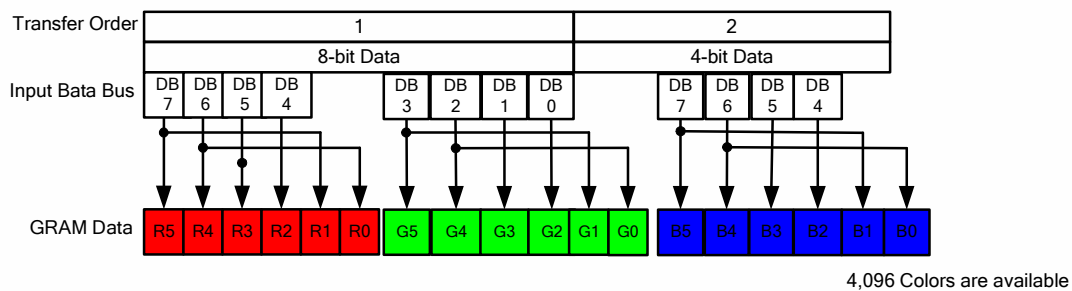


Figure 4-21: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (**R17H=03h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

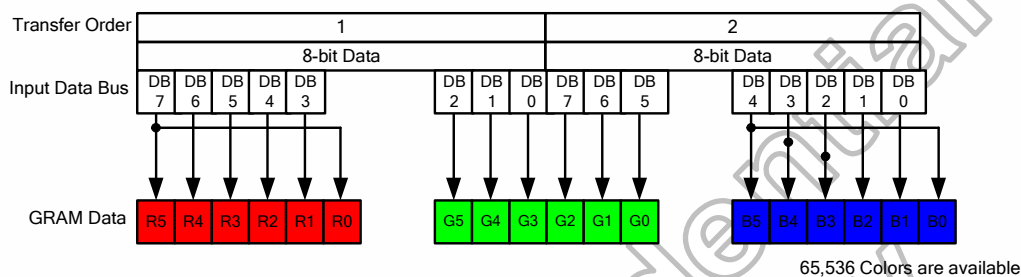


Figure 4-22: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (**R17H=05h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

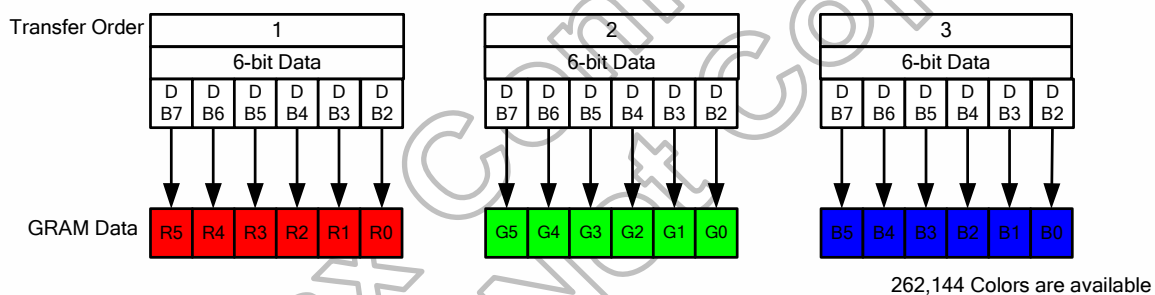


Figure 4-23: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (**R17H=06h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0001")

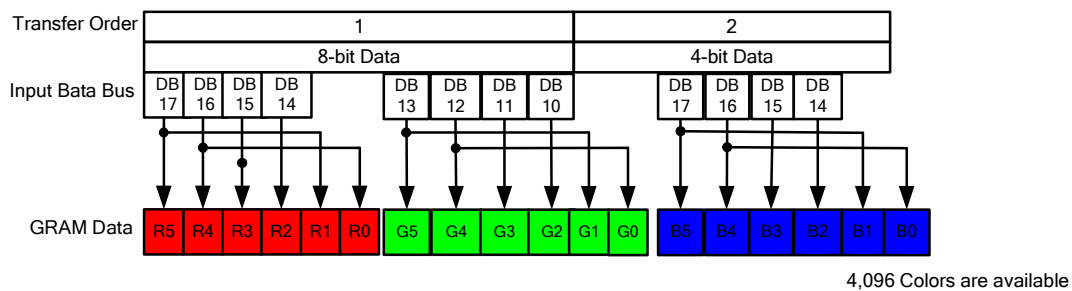


Figure 4-24: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 12-bit-data input (**R17H=03h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

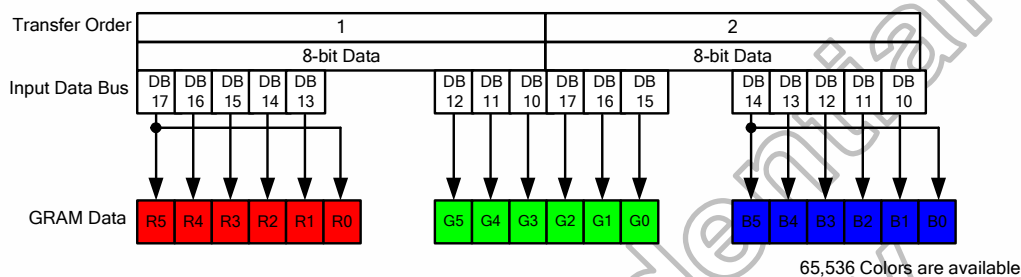


Figure 4-25: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 16-bit-data input (**R17H=05h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

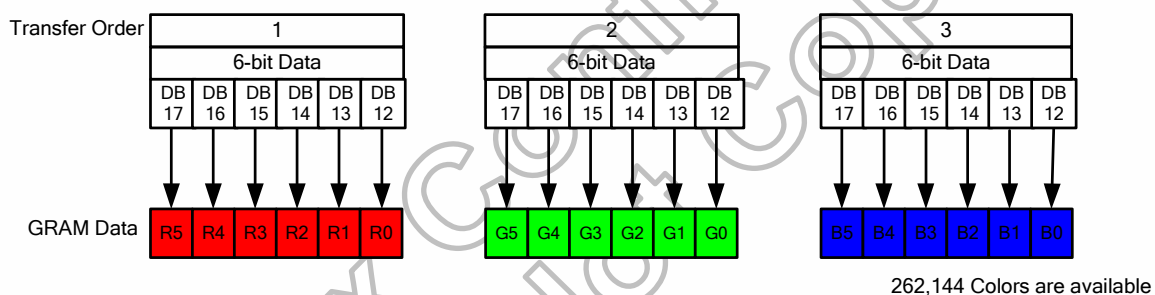


Figure 4-26: Input data bus and GRAM data mapping in 8-bit bus system interface with 18-bit-data input (**R17H=06h** and "IM3, IM2, IM1, IM0"="0011")

MCU Data Color Coding for RAM data Read

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0001")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Command
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Dummy Read
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	

Table 4-11: 8-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0000")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Command
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Dummy Read
	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	X	X	
	X	X	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	X	X	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	X	X	

Table 4-12: 16-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1001")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Dummy Read
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	

Table 4-13: 9-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface type I (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1000")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 4-14: 18-bit parallel interface type I GRAM read table

- Parallel 8-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0011")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	22H
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x											262K-Color (1-pixel/ 3bytes)
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 4-15: 8-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 16-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="0010")

Register Command	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Command
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	22H
Read Data Format	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	262K-Color (2-pixels/ 3bytes)
	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	x	
	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	

Table 4-16: 16-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 9-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1011")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	262K-Color (1-pixel/ 2bytes)
	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	

Table 4-17: 9-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

- Parallel 18-Bit Bus Interface type II (IM3,IM2,IM1,IM0="1010")

Register Command	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Register
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	x	22H
Read Data Format	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Color
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Dummy Read
	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	262K-Color

Table 4-18: 18-bit parallel interface type II GRAM read table

4.1.3 Serial bus system interface

The HX8347-I supports two kinds of serial bus interface in register-content mode by setting external pins “IM3, IM2, IM1” pins to “010” 3-wire serial interface I, and “IM3,IM2, IM1” pins to “011” 4-wire serial interface I. The serial bus system interface I mode is enabled through the chip select line (NCS), and it is accessed via a control consisting of the serial input data (SDA), and the serial transfer clock signal (NWR_SCL).

The external setting “IM3, IM2, IM1” pins to “110” 3-wire serial interface II and and “IM3,IM2, IM1” pins to “111” 4-wire serial interface II. The serial bus system interface I mode is enabled through the chip select line (NCS), and it is accessed via a control consisting of the serial input data (SDI) output data (SDO), and the serial transfer clock signal (NWR_SCL).

4.1.3.1 3-wire serial interface

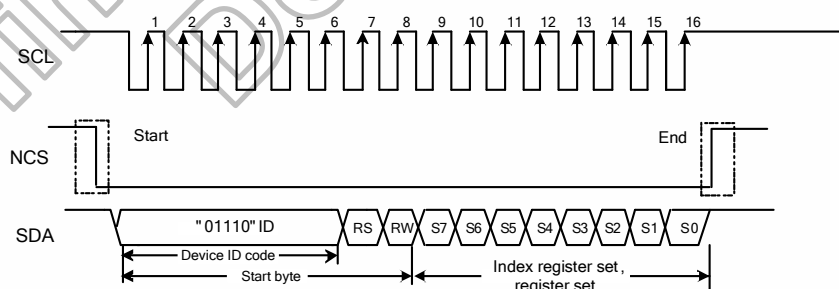
As the chip select signal (NCS) goes low, the start byte needs to be transferred first. The start byte is made up of 6-bit bus device identification code; register select (RS) bit and read/write operation (RW) bit. The five upper bits of 6-bit bus device identification code must be set to “01110”, and the least significant bit of the identification code must be set as the external pin IM0 input as “ID”.

The seventh bit (RS) of the start byte determines internal index register or register, GRAM accessing. RS must be set to “0” when writing data to the index register or reading the status and it must be set to “1” when writing or reading a command or GRAM data. The read or write operation is selected by the eighth bit (RW) of the start byte. The data is written to the chip when R/W = 0, and read from chip when RW = 1.

RS	R/W	Function
0	0	Set index register
1	0	Writes Instruction or GRAM data
1	1	Reads command (Not support GRAM read)

Table 4-19: Function of RS and R/W bit bus

A) Transfer Timing Format in Serial Bus Interface for Index Register or Register Write



B) Transfer Timing Format in Serial Bus Interface for Index Register or Register Read

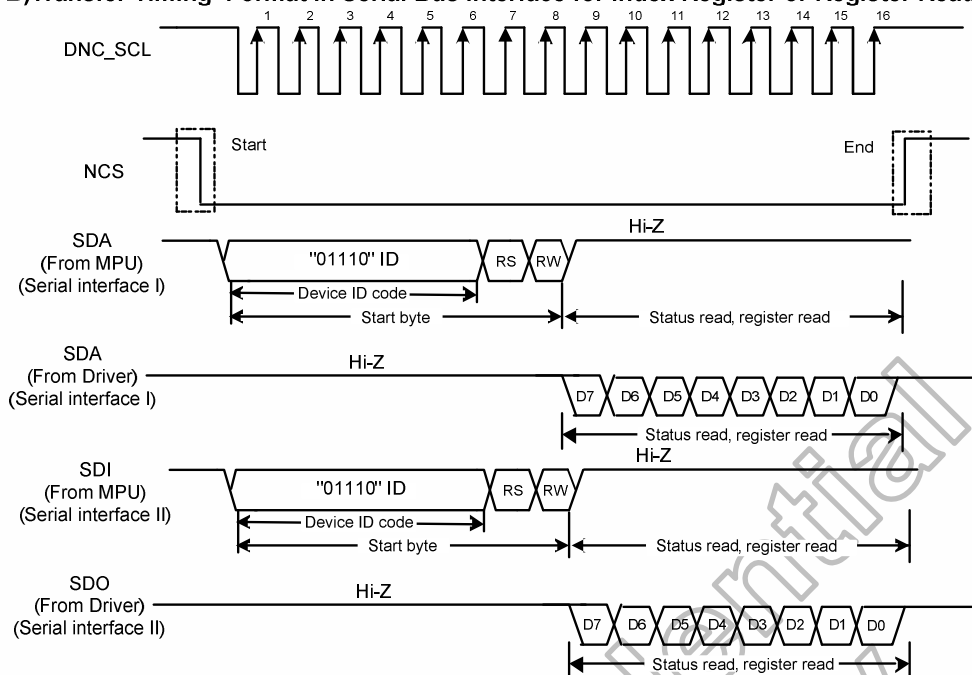


Figure 4-27: Index register read/write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface

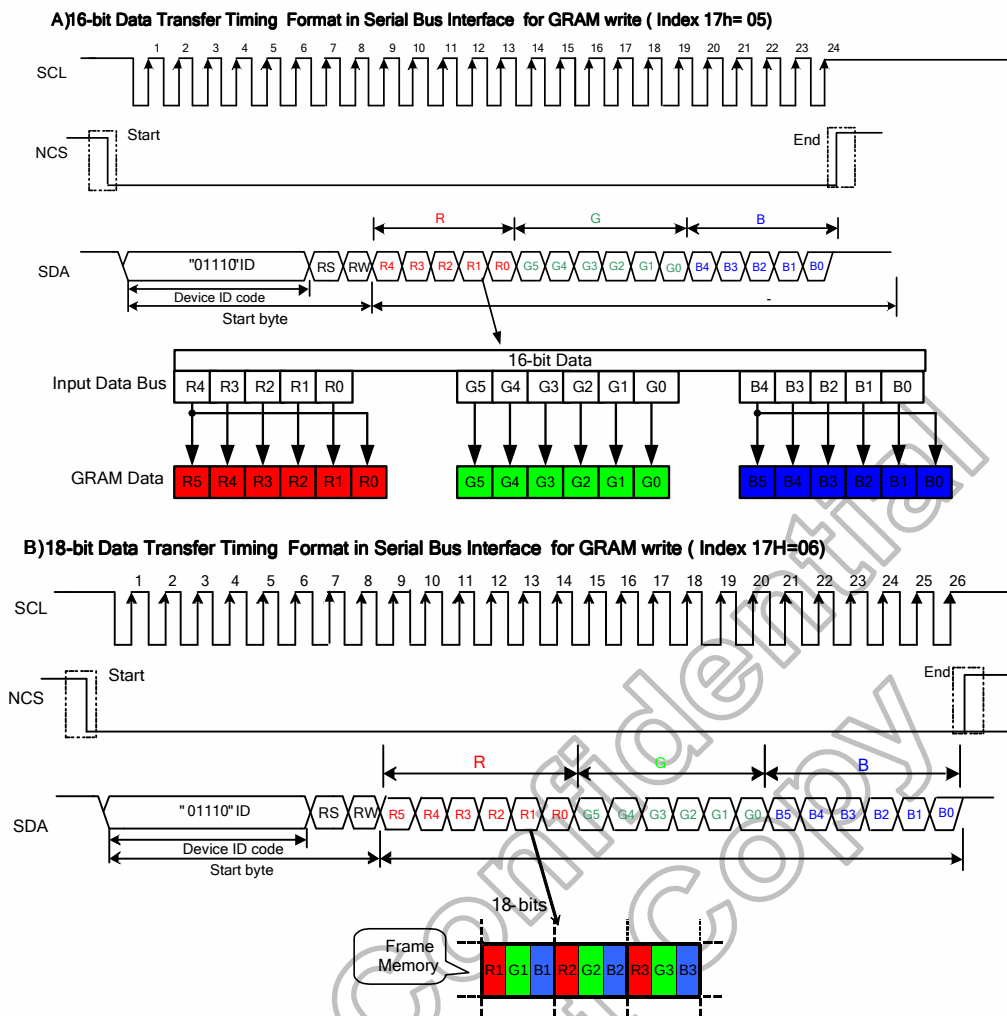


Figure 4-28: Data write timing in 3-wire serial bus system interface

4.1.3.2 4-wire serial interface

4-pin serial case, data packet contains just transmission byte and control bit DNC is transferred by DNC pin. If DNC is low, the transmission byte is command byte. If DNC is high, the transmission byte is stored to index register or GRAM. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when NCS is high. In this state, NWR_SCL clock pulse or SDA data have no effect. A falling edge on NCS enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

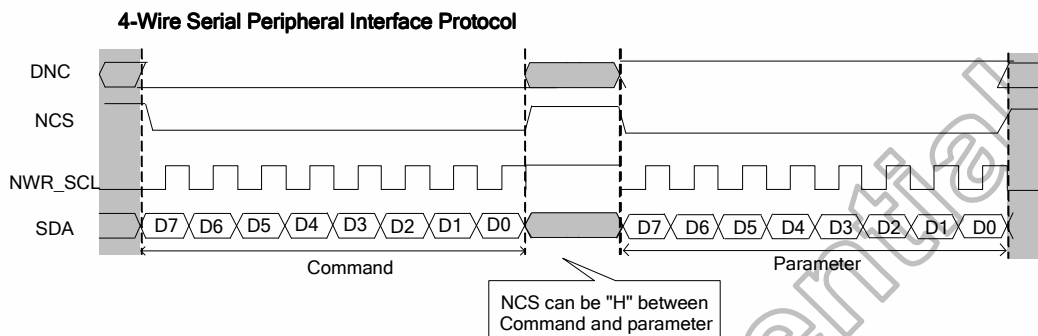


Figure 4-29: Index register write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface

16-bit Data Transfer Timing Format in 4-wire Serial Bus Interface for GRAM write (Index 17h= 05)

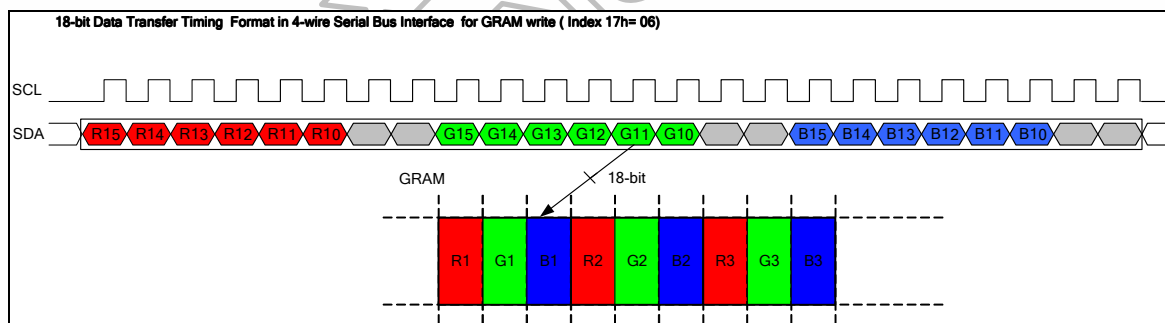
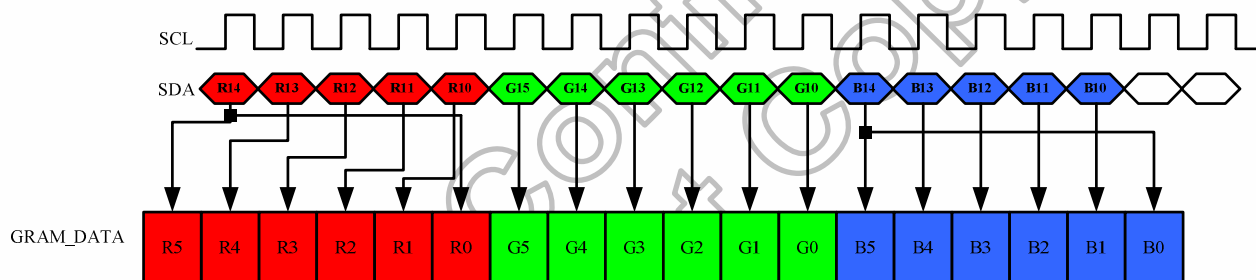


Figure 4-30: Data write timing in 4-wire serial bus system interface

4.2 RGB Interface

The HX8347-I uses **RCM [1:0] = '10' or '11' Software setting to select RGB interface.** After Power on Sequence, the RGB interface is activated. When RCM [1:0] = '10' use VSYNC, HSYNC, DE, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 1). When RCM [1:0] = '11' use VSYNC, HSYNC, DOTCLK, DB17-0 parallel lines for the RGB interface (RGB mode 2)

Pixel clock (DOTCLK) must be running all the time without stopping and it is used to entering VSYNC, HSYNC, DE and DB17-0 lines states when there is a rising edge of the DOTCLK.

In RGB interface mode 1, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the high-level('H') of DE signal, and display operations are executed in synchronization with the frame synchronizing signal (VSYNC), line synchronizing signal (HSYNC) and pixel clock (DOTCLK). In RGB interface mode 2, the valid display data is inputted in pixel unit via DB17-0 according to the HBP setting of HSYNC signal, and the VBP setting of VSYNC. In these two RGB interface modes, the input display data is not written to GRAM and is displayed directly.

Vertical synchronization (VSYNC) signal is used to tell when there a new frame of the display is received , and this is negative ('-', '0', low) active. Horizontal synchronization signal (HSYNC) is used to tell when a new line of the frame is received, and this is negative ('-', '0', low) active. Data enable (DE) is used to tell when RGB information is received that should be transferred on the display, and this is positive ('+', '1', high) active. DB17-0 are used to tell what the information of the image is, that is transferred on the display when DE='H'.

The pixel clock cycle is described in the following figure.

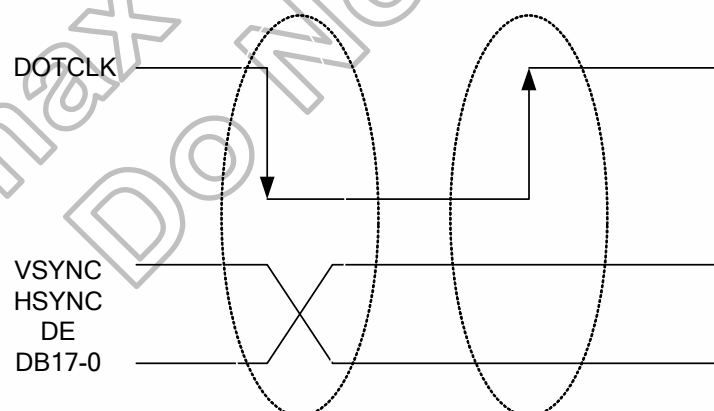


Figure 4-31: DOTCLK cycle

General timing diagram in RGB interface is as follow.

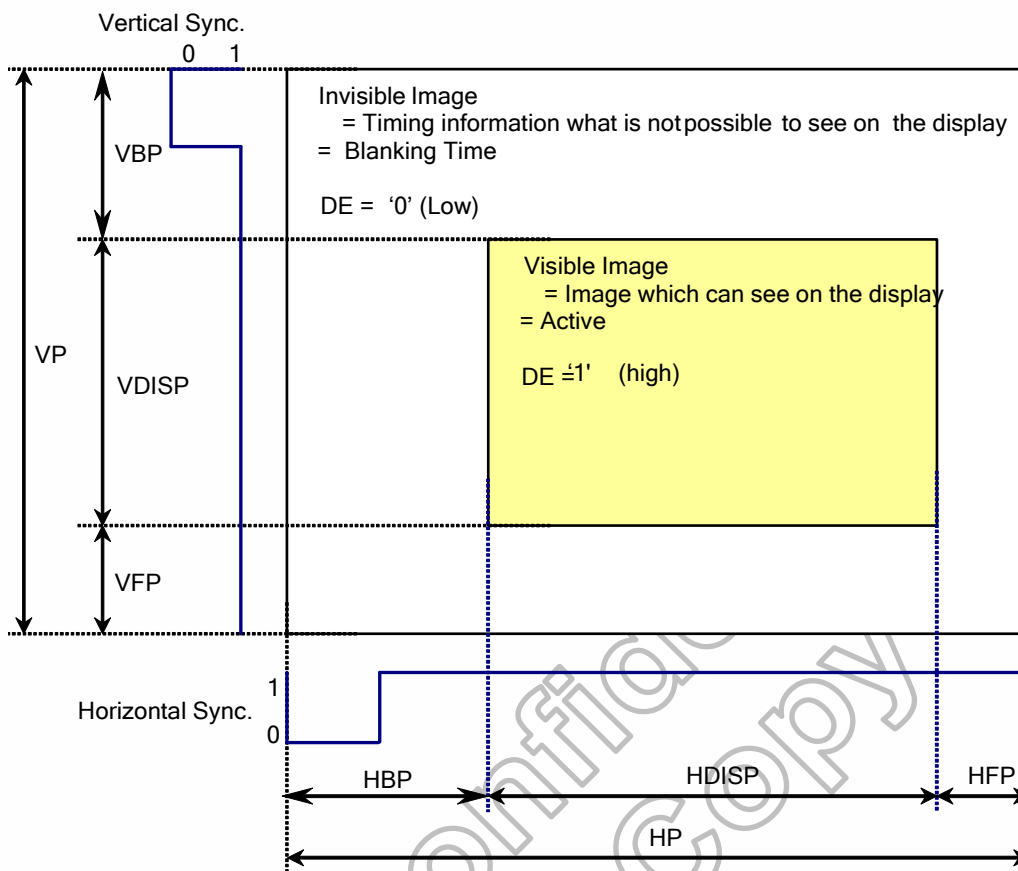
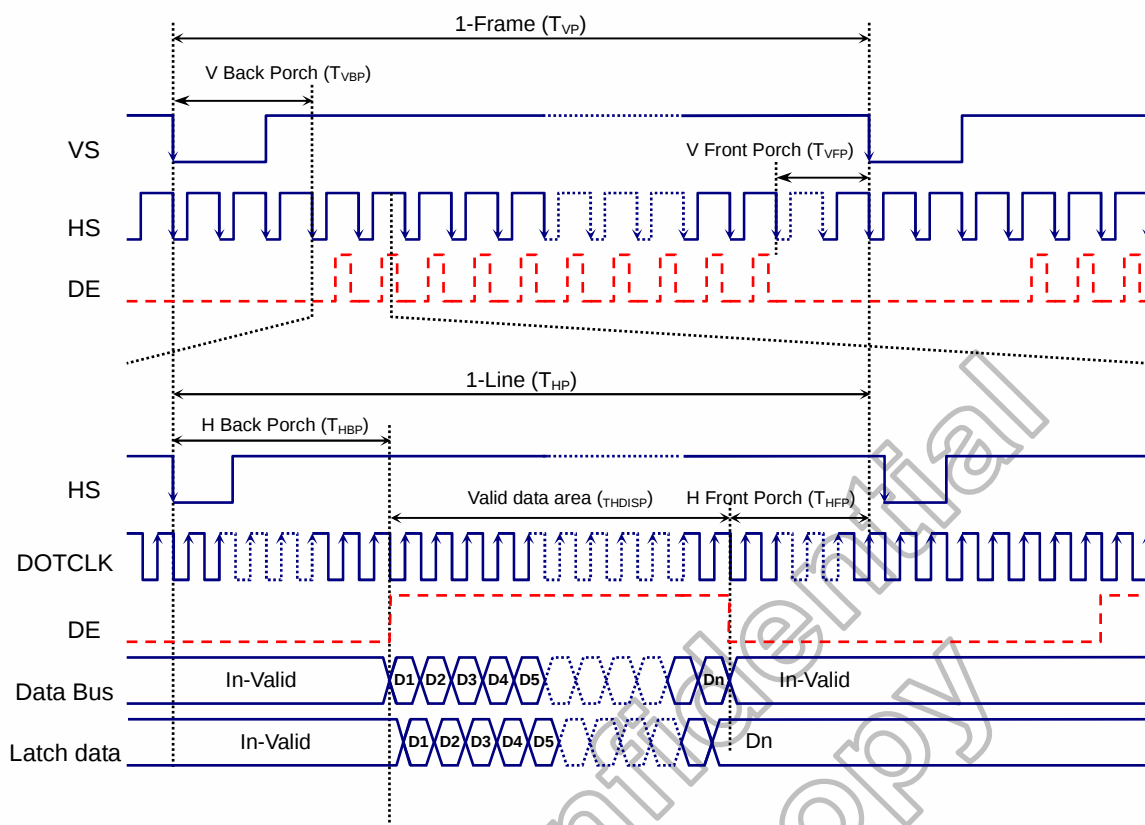


Figure 4-32: RGB interface circuit input timing diagram

The image information is correct on the display when the timings are in range on the interface. However, the image information will be incorrect on the display, when timings are out of the range on the RGB interface and the correct image information will be displayed automatically (by the display module) on the next frame (vertical sync.), when there is returned from out of the range to in range RGB interface timings.



Note: (1) RGB mode 2 doesn't need DE signal
(2) EPL='0', VSPL='0', HSPL='0' and DPL='0' of SETRGBIF (32H) command.

Figure 4-33: RGB mode timing diagram

All 3 kinds of bus width can be available during RGB interface mode (selected by COLMOD (17H) command for 6-bit, 16-bit and 18-bit data width)

17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
50h	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	16-bit data
60h	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	18-bit data
17H	D17	D16	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	Bus width
E0h	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	R5	R4	R3	R2	R1	R0	x	x	6-bit data
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	G5	G4	G3	G2	G1	G0	x	x	
	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	B5	B4	B3	B2	B1	B0	x	x	

Note: (1) When 17H="E0h", 6-bit data width of 3-time transfer is used to transmit 1 pixel data with the 18-bit color depth information.

(2) Only 17H= "50h","60h", "E0h" are valid on RGB I/F, others are invalid.

Table 4-20: RGB interface bus width set table

RGB interface mode

RGB I/F Mode	DOTCLK	DE	VS	HS	Video Data bus DB [B:0]	Register for Blanking Porch setting
RGB Mode 1	Used	Used	Used	Used	Used	Not Used
RGB Mode 2	Used	Not Used	Used	Used	Used	Used

There are 2 kinds of RGB mode which is selected by RCM1 & RCM0 hardware pins.

In RGB Mode 1 (RCM1, RCM0 = "10"), writing data to display is done by DOTCLK and Video Data Bus (DB [17:0]), when DE is high state. The external synchronization signals (DOTCLK, VS and HS) are used for internal display signals. So, controller (host) must always transfer DOTCLK, VS, HS and DE signals to driver.

In RGB Mode 2 (RCM1, RCM0 = "11"), blanking porch setting of VS and HS signals are defined by R33h and R34h command. DE pin is not used.

4.2.1 Color order on RGB interface

The meaning of the pixel information, when 3 components/pixel (Red, Green and Blue) on RGB interface are used, is described on the following table:

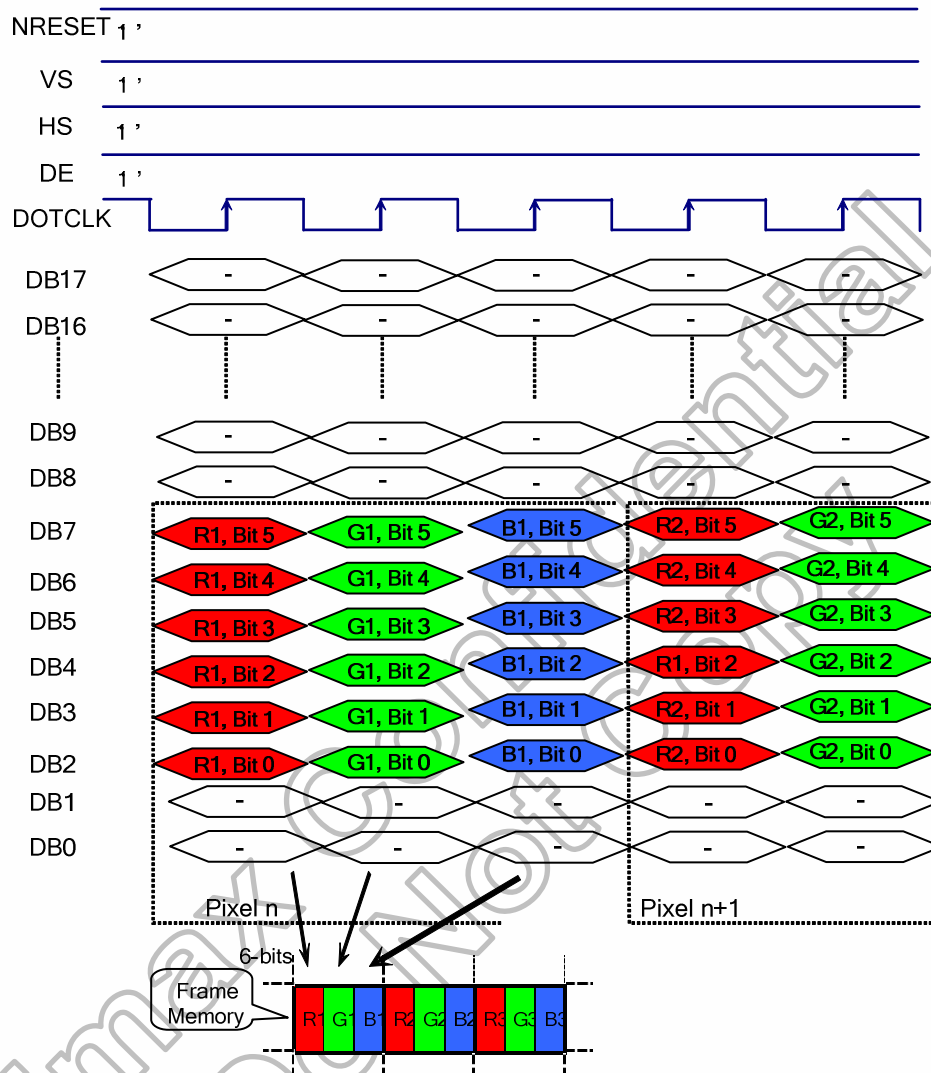
Pixel Color	R Component	G Component	B Component
Black	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Blue	All bits are 0	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Green	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
Cyan	All bits are 0	All bits are 1	All bits are 1
Red	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 0
Magenta	All bits are 1	All bits are 0	All bits are 1
Yellow	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 0
White	All bits are 1	All bits are 1	All bits are 1

Note: There are only defined main colors on this table - Not all gray levels of colors.

Table 4-21: Meaning of pixel information for main colors on RGB interface

4.2.2 RGB data color coding

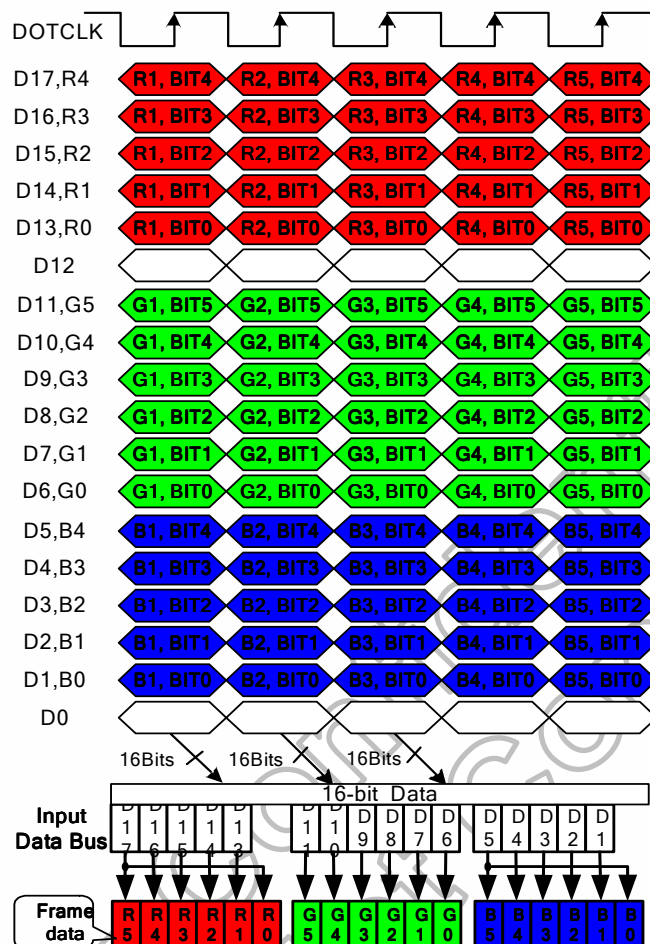
18-bits/pixel Colors Order on 6-bit Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bit input).
There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per 3 bytes, 262K-colors, 17H="E0h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D7, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit7, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data. (3-transfer data one pixel)

Figure 4-34: RGB 18-bit/pixel on 6-bit data width

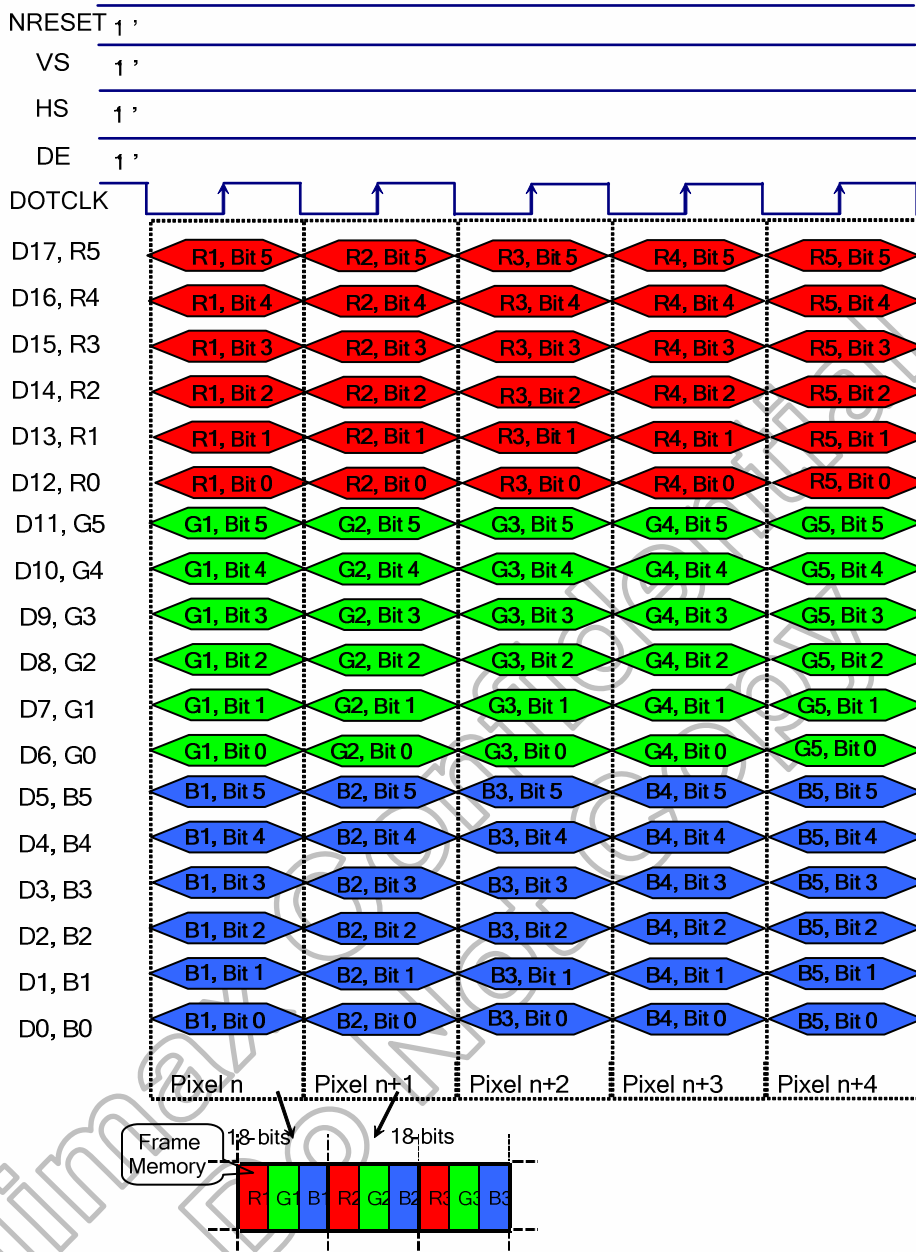
16-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 16-bits Data width RGB Interface (RGB 5-6-5-bits input). There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per byte, 65K-colors, 17H=50h



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Green data and MSB=Bit4, LSB=Bit0 for Red and Blue data.

Figure 4-35: RGB 16-bit/pixel on 16-bit data width

18-bits/pixel Colors Order on the 18-bit Data width RGB Interface (RGB 6-6-6-bit input). There is 1 pixel (3 sub-pixels) per byte, 262K-colors, 17H="60h"



Note: (1) The data order is as follows, MSB=D17, LSB=D0 and picture data is MSB=Bit5, LSB=Bit0 for Red, Green and Blue data.

Figure 4-36: RGB 18-bit/pixel on 18-bit data width

5. Function Description

5.1 Display data GRAM mapping

The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 1,382,400 bits (240x18x320 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the Frame Memory.

Every pixel (18-bit) data in GRAM is located by a (Page, Column) address (Y, X). By specifying the arbitrary window address **SC**, **EC** bits and **SP**, **EP** bits, it is possible to access the GRAM by setting RAMWR or RAMRD commands from start positions of the window address.

(00,00)H	(00,01)H	(00,02)H	-----	(00,EC)H	(00,ED)H	(00,EE)H	(00,EF)H
(01,00)H	(01,01)H	(01,02)H	-----	(01,EC)H	(01,ED)H	(01,EE)H	(01,EF)H
(02,00)H	(02,01)H	(02,02)H	-----	(02,EC)H	(02,ED)H	(02,EE)H	(02,EF)H
(03,00)H	(03,01)H	(03,02)H	-----	(03,EC)H	(03,ED)H	(03,EE)H	(03,EF)H
(04,00)H	(04,01)H	(04,02)H	-----	(04,EC)H	(04,ED)H	(04,EE)H	(04,EF)H
(05,00)H	(05,01)H	(05,02)H	-----	(05,EC)H	(05,ED)H	(05,EE)H	(05,EF)H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
(13A,00)H	(13A,01)H	(13A,02)H	-----	(13A,EC)H	(13A,ED)H	(13A,EE)H	(13A,EF)H
(13B,00)H	(13B,01)H	(13B,02)H	-----	(13B,EC)H	(13B,ED)H	(13B,EE)H	(13B,EF)H
(13C,00)H	(13C,01)H	(13C,02)H	-----	(13C,EC)H	(13C,ED)H	(13C,EE)H	(13C,EF)H
(13D,00)H	(13D,01)H	(13D,02)H	-----	(13D,EC)H	(13D,ED)H	(13D,EE)H	(13D,EF)H
(13E,00)H	(13E,01)H	(13E,02)H	-----	(13E,EC)H	(13E,ED)H	(13E,EE)H	(13E,EF)H
(13F,00)H	(13F,01)H	(13F,02)H	-----	(13F,EC)H	(13F,ED)H	(13F,EE)H	(13F,EF)H

Table 5-1: GRAM address for display panel position

5.2 Address Counter (AC) of GRAM

The HX8347-I contains an address counter (AC) which assigns address for writing/reading pixel data to/from GRAM. The address pointers set the position of GRAM. Every time when a pixel data is written into the GRAM, the X address or Y address of AC will be automatically increased by 1 (or decreased by 1), which is decided by the register (**MV**, **MX** and **MY** bits) setting.

To simplify the address control of GRAM access, the window address function allows for writing data only to a window area of GRAM specified by registers. After data being written to the GRAM, the AC will be increased or decreased within setting window address-range which is specified by the (start: **SC**, end: **EC**) and the (start: **SP**, end: **EP**). Therefore, the data can be written consecutively without thinking a data wrap by those bit function.

5.2.1 System interface to GRAM write direction

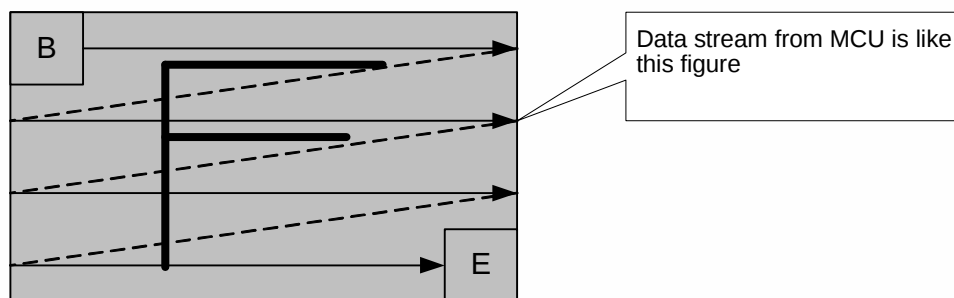


Figure 5-1: Image data sending order from host

The data is written in the order illustrated above. The counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by **MV**, **MX** and **MY** bits setting

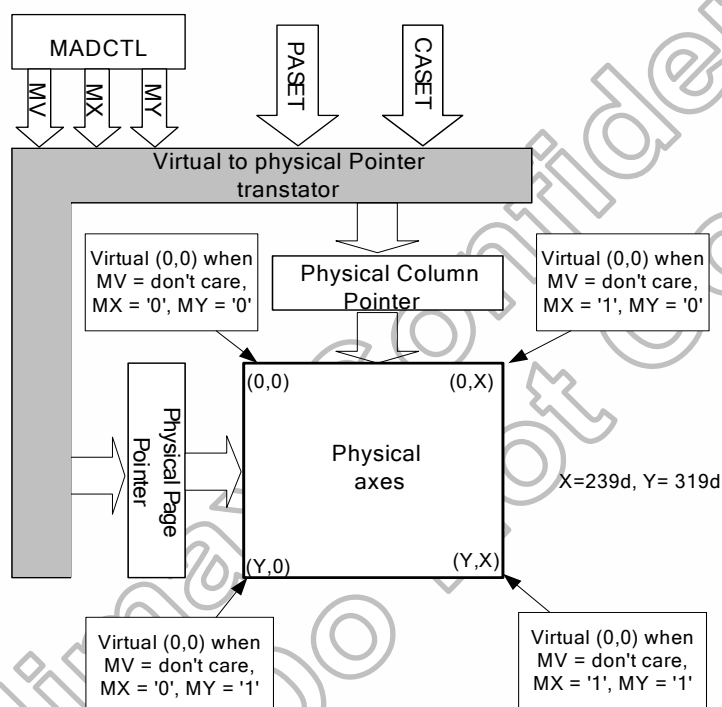


Figure 5-2: Image data writing control

MV	MX	MY	CASET	PASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to (X-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (Y - Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to (X - Physical Column Pointer)

Table 5-2: CASET and PASET control for physical column/page pointers

For each image orientation, the controls for the column and page counters apply as below:

Condition	Column Counter	Page Counter
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted.	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"
Complete Pixel Pair Write/Read action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than "End column."	Return to "Start Column"	Increment by 1
The Page counter value is larger than "End page".	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Data is always written to the Frame Memory in the same order, regardless of the Memory Write Direction set by MX, MY, MV.

Table 5-3: Rules for updating GRAM rder

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

The following figure depicts the GRAM address update method with MV, MX and MY bit setting.

Display Data Direction	MV	MX	MY	Image in the Host	Image in the Driver (GRAM)
Normal	0	0	0		
Y-Invert	0	0	1		
X-Invert	0	1	0		
X-Invert Y-Invert	0	1	1		
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert	1	0	1		
X-Y Exchange Y-invert	1	1	0		
X-Y Exchange X-invert Y-invert	1	1	1		

Table 5-4: Address direction settings

Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV

This example is using following values: start page = 0, end page = 40, start column = 0 and end column = 20 => commands: page address set (0, 40) and column address set (0, 20). The sent figure is as follows and its sending order is as follows.

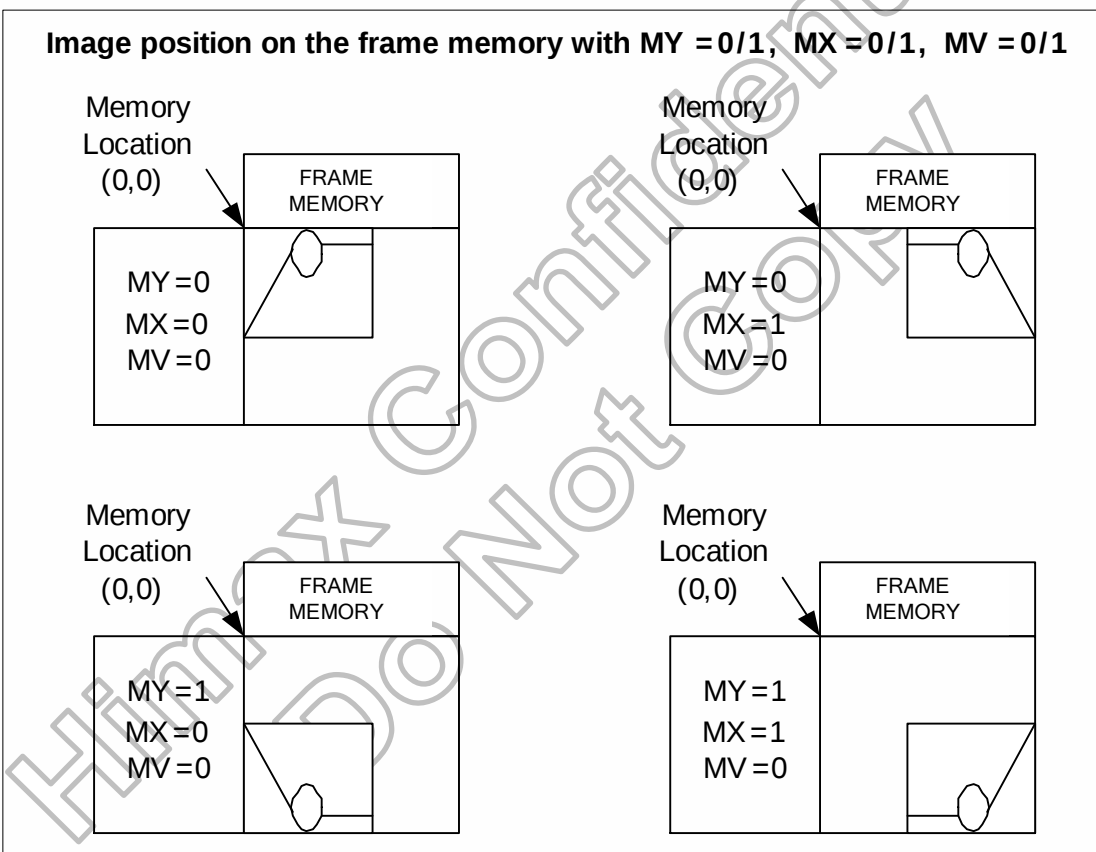
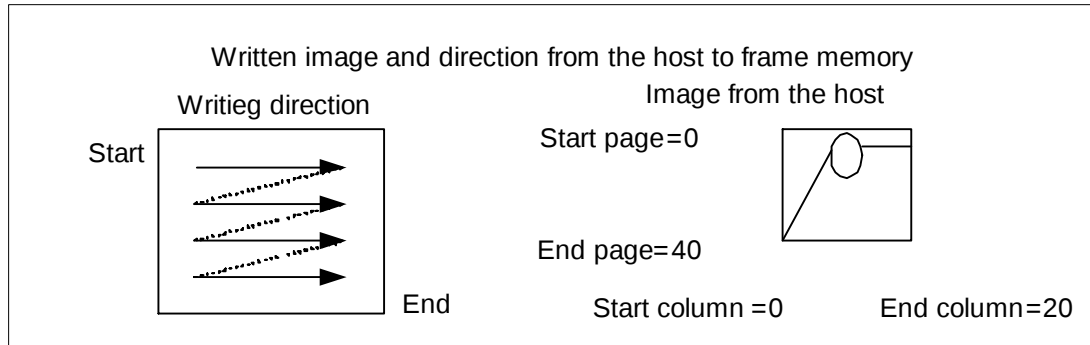


Figure 5-3: Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 1

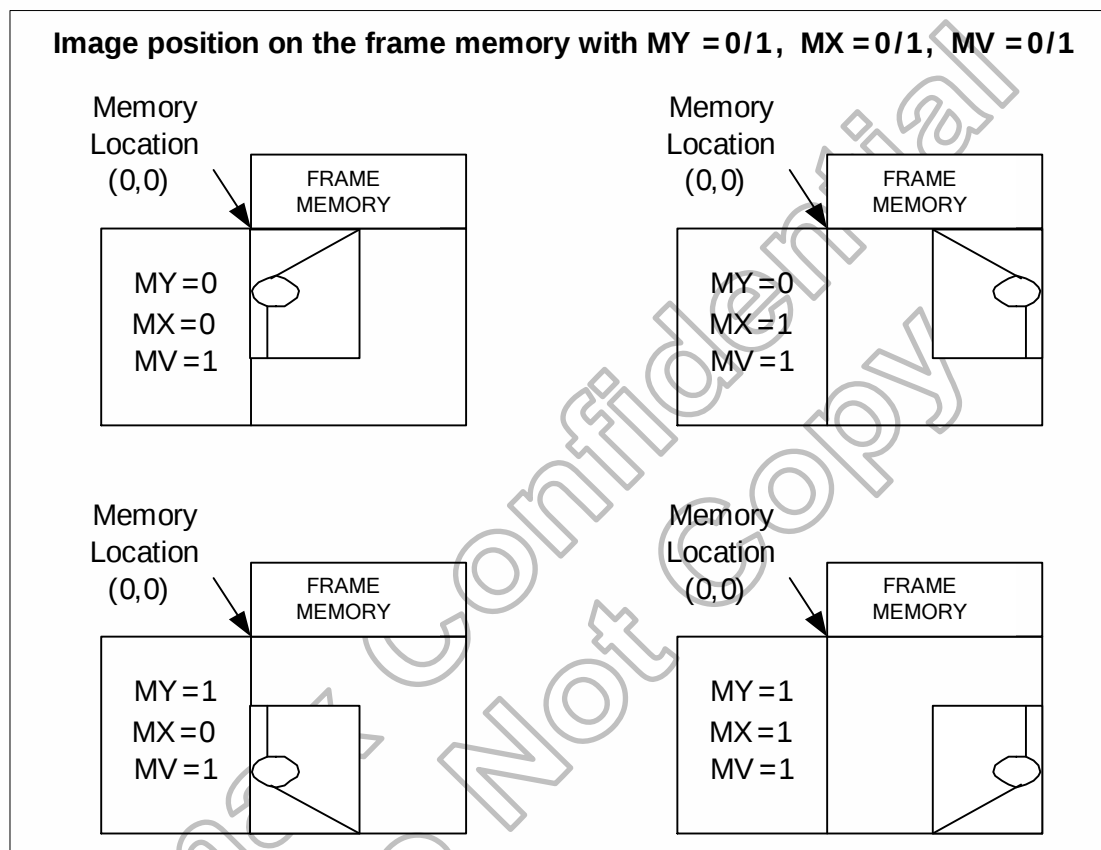
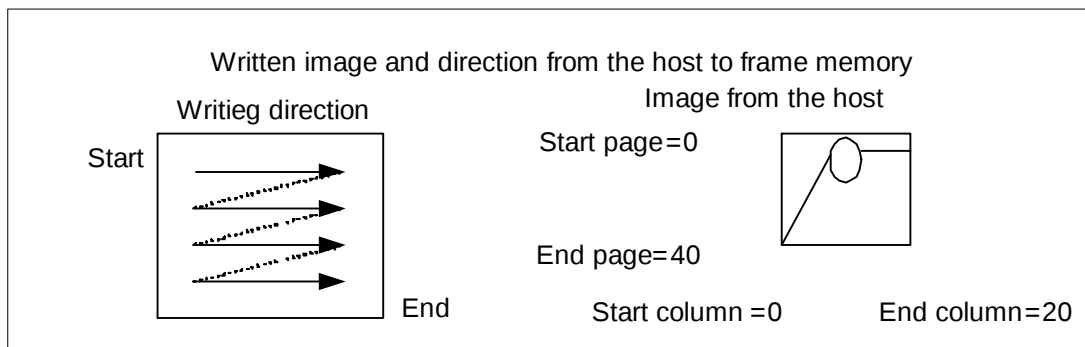


Figure 5-4: Example for rotation with MY, MX and MV - 2

5.3 GRAM to display address mapping

By setting the **SS_Panel**, the relation between the source output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **GS_Panel**, the relation between the gate output channel and the GRAM address can be changed as reverse display. By setting the **BGR_Panel**, the relation between the source output channel and the <R>, <G>, dot allocation can be reversed for different LCD color filter arrangement. Table 5.5, Table 5.6 and Table 5.7 show relations among the GRAM data allocation, the source output channel, and the R, G, B dot allocation.

BGR_Panel = '0'														
Source	SS_Panel = '0'	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	-----	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
Output	SS_Panel = '1'	S718	S719	S720	S715	S716	S717	-----	S4	S5	S6	S1	S2	S3
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-----	"EE"h			"EF"h		
RGB data		R	G	B	R	G	B	-----	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-----	Pixel 239			Pixel 240		

BGR_Panel = '1'														
Source	SS_Panel = '0'	S3	S2	S1	S6	S5	S4	-----	S717	S716	S715	S720	S719	S718
Output	SS_Panel = '1'	S720	S719	S718	S717	S716	S715	-----	S6	S5	S4	S3	S2	S1
X Address		"00"h			"01"h			-----	"EE"h			"EF"h		
Bit Allocation		R	G	B	R	G	B	-----	R	G	B	R	G	B
Pixel		Pixel 1			Pixel 2			-----	Pixel 239			Pixel 240		

Table 5-5: GRAM X address and display panel position

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	-----	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G1	0000h			0001h			0002h			-----	00ECh			00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G2	0100h			0101h			0102h			-----	01ECh			01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G3	0200h			0201h			0202h			-----	02ECh			02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G4	0300h			0301h			0302h			-----	03ECh			03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G5	0400h			0401h			0402h			-----	04ECh			04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G6	0500h			0501h			0502h			-----	05ECh			05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
G7	0600h			0601h			0602h			-----	06ECh			06EDh			06EEh			06EFh		
G8	0700h			0701h			0702h			-----	07ECh			07EDh			07EEh			07EFh		
G9	0800h			0801h			0802h			-----	08ECh			08EDh			08EEh			08EFh		
-----	-----			-----			-----			-----	-----			-----			-----			-----		
G311	13600h			13601h			13602h			-----	136ECh			136EDh			136EEh			136EFh		
G312	13700h			13701h			13702h			-----	137ECh			137EDh			137EEh			137EFh		
G313	13800h			13801h			13802h			-----	138ECh			138EDh			138EEh			138EFh		
G314	13900h			13901h			13902h			-----	139ECh			139EDh			139EEh			139EFh		
G315	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			-----	13AECh			13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G316	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			-----	13BECh			13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G317	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			-----	13CECh			13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G318	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			-----	13DECh			13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G319	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			-----	13EECh			13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G320	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			-----	13FECh			13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

Table 5-6: GRAM address and display panel position (GS_Panel = '0')

S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	-----	S709	S710	S711	S712	S713	S714	S715	S716	S717	S718	S719	S720
G320	0000h			0001h			0002h			-----	00ECh			00EDh			00EEh			00EFh		
G319	0100h			0101h			0102h			-----	01ECh			01EDh			01EEh			01EFh		
G318	0200h			0201h			0202h			-----	02ECh			02EDh			02EEh			02EFh		
G317	0300h			0301h			0302h			-----	03ECh			03EDh			03EEh			03EFh		
G316	0400h			0401h			0402h			-----	04ECh			04EDh			04EEh			04EFh		
G315	0500h			0501h			0502h			-----	05ECh			05EDh			05EEh			05EFh		
G314	0600h			0601h			0602h			-----	06ECh			06EDh			06EEh			06EFh		
G313	0700h			0701h			0702h			-----	07ECh			07EDh			07EEh			07EFh		
G312	0800h			0801h			0802h			-----	08ECh			08EDh			08EEh			08EFh		
-----	-----			-----			-----			-----	-----			-----			-----			-----		
G10	13600h			13601h			13602h			-----	136ECh			136EDh			136EEh			136EFh		
G9	13700h			13701h			13702h			-----	137ECh			137EDh			137EEh			137EFh		
G8	13800h			13801h			13802h			-----	138ECh			138EDh			138EEh			138EFh		
G7	13900h			13901h			13902h			-----	139ECh			139EDh			139EEh			139EFh		
G6	13A00h			13A01h			13A02h			-----	13AECh			13AEDh			13AEEh			13AEFh		
G5	13B00h			13B01h			13B02h			-----	13BECh			13BEDh			13BEEh			13BEFh		
G4	13C00h			13C01h			13C02h			-----	13CECh			13CEDh			13CEEh			13CEFh		
G3	13D00h			13D01h			13D02h			-----	13DECh			13DEDh			13DEEh			13DEFh		
G2	13E00h			13E01h			13E02h			-----	13EECh			13EEDh			13EEEh			13EEFh		
G1	13F00h			13F01h			13F02h			-----	13FECh			13FEDh			13FEEh			13FEFh		

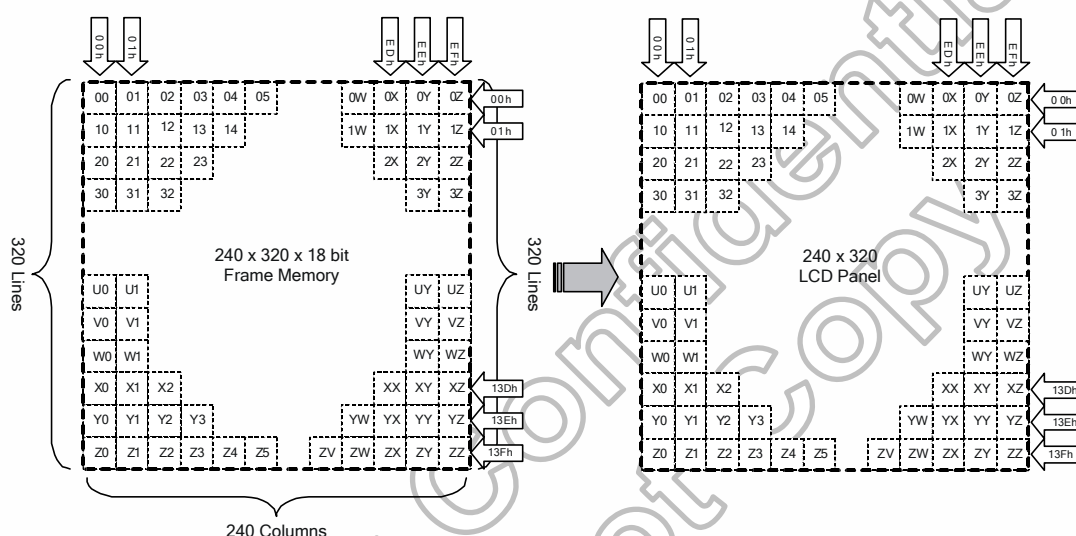
Table 5-7: GRAM address and display panel position (GS_Panel = '0')

HX8347-I supports three kinds of display mode: one is Normal Display Mode, one is the other is Partial Display Mode, and Scrolling Display Mode.

When the **PLTON** = '0' is set, HX8347-I will be into Normal Display Mode. When the **PLTON** = '1' is set, HX8347-I will be into Partial Display Mode. When the **SCROLL_ON** = '1' is set, HX8347-I will be into Scrolling Display Mode.

5.3.1 Normal display on or partial mode on, vertical scroll off

In this mode, content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 00EFh and page pointer is 0000h to 013Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer) = (0,0) (SS_Panel = '0', GS_Panel = '0').



Example:

- (1) **PLTON** = '1',
- (2) **PSL** [15:0] = 11_{DEC}, **PEL** [15:0] = 130_{DEC}, **MADCTL**'s B4(ML)='0' (**GS_Panel** ='0').

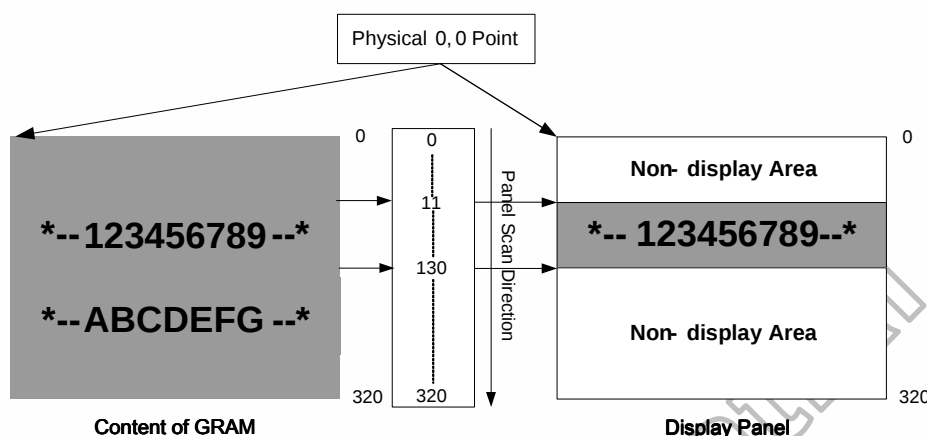


Figure 5-5: Partial Display Area Setting (ML='0')

Example:

- (1) **PLTON** = '1',
- (2) **PSL** [15:0] = 11_{DEC}, **PEL** [15:0] = 130_{DEC}, **MADCTL**'s B4(ML)='1' (**GS_Panel** ='0').

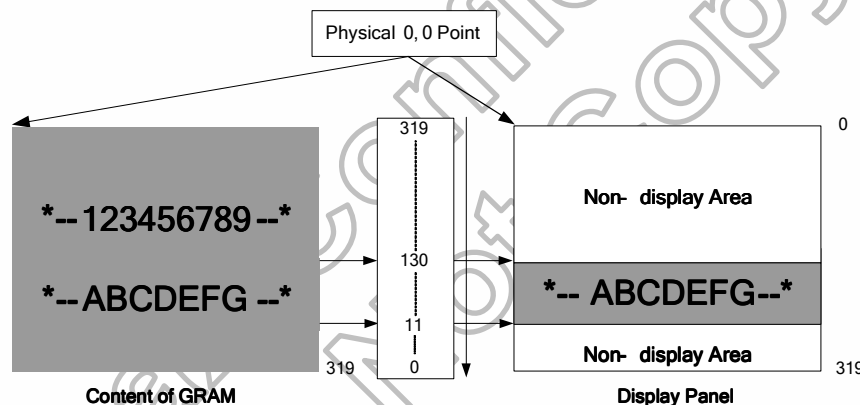


Figure 5-6: Partial Display Area Setting (ML='1')

The refresh gate scan cycle in the rest display area of the screen (non-display area) can be specified by **ISC[3:0]** bits. The scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~13. The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f _{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	5 frames	84ms
0	0	1	0	9 frames	150ms
:	:	:	:	:	
1	1	0	1	53 frames	880ms
1	1	1	0	57 frames	946ms
1	1	1	1	Setting Inhibited	-

Table 5-8: ISC [3:0] Bits Definition

The rest display area (non-display area) will be the white display if the type of LCD is normally white (**REV_panel** = "0") and will be the black display if the type of LCD is normally black (**REV_panel** = "1") in refresh gate scan cycle.

5.3.2 Vertical scroll display mode

When **SCROLL_ON** bit is set to '1', the scrolling display mode is active, and the vertical scrolling display is specified by **TFA**, **VSA**, **BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

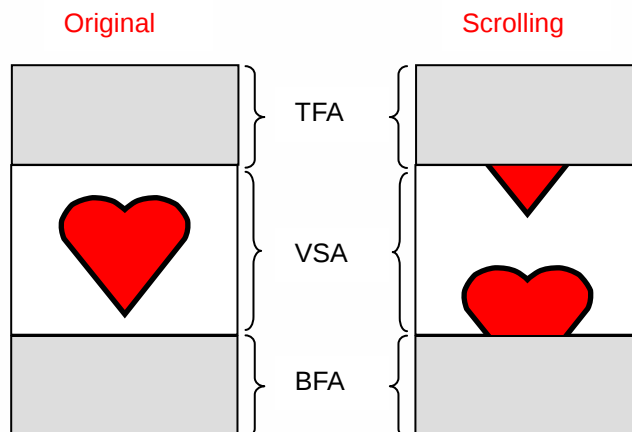


Figure 5-7: Vertical scrolling

When Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA) =320. In this case, scrolling is applied as shown below.

Example (1) TFA='2d', VSA='318d', BFA='0d', VSP='3d' (SS_Panel = '0', GS_Panel = '0')

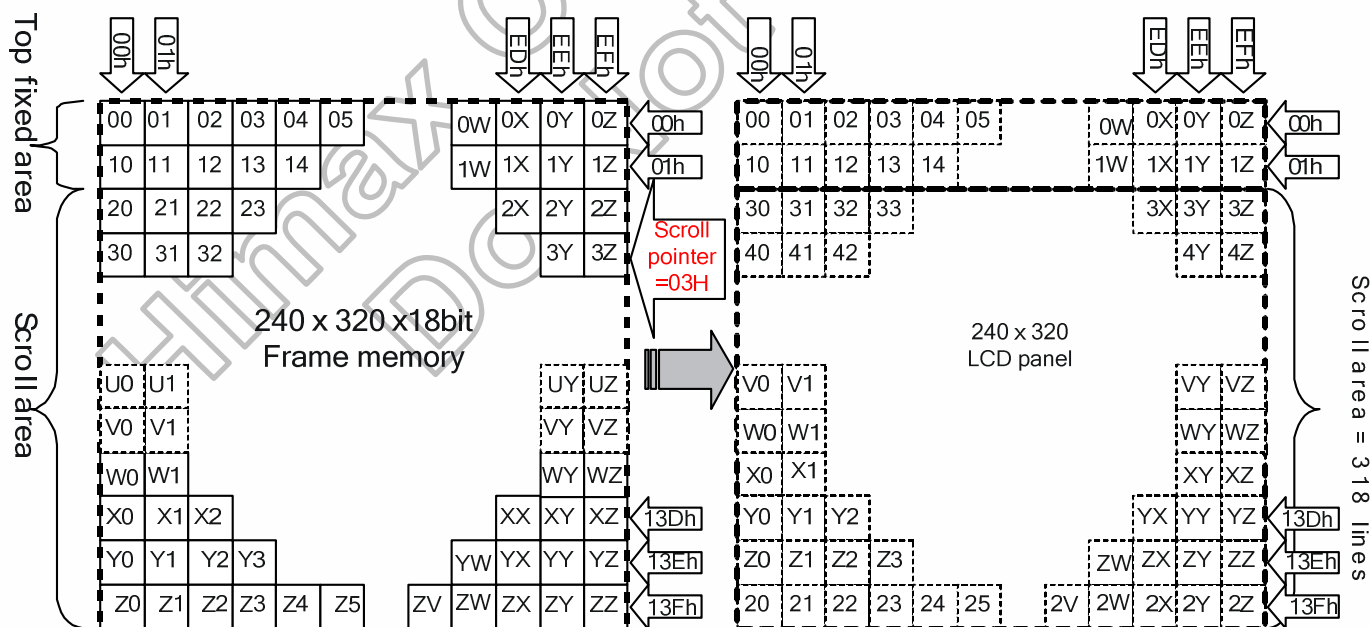


Figure 5-8: Memory map of vertical scrolling 1

Example (2) TFA='2d', VSA='316d', BFA='2d', VSP='3d' (SS_Panel ='0', GS_Panel ='0')

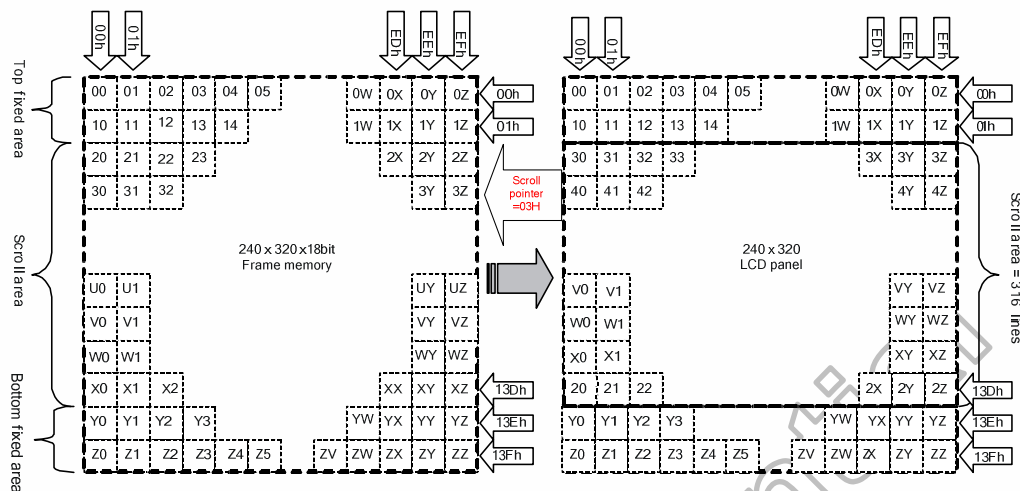


Figure 5-9: Memory map of vertical scrolling 2

Example (3) TFA='2d', VSA='316d', BFA='2d', VSP='5d' (SS_Panel ='0', GS_Panel ='0').

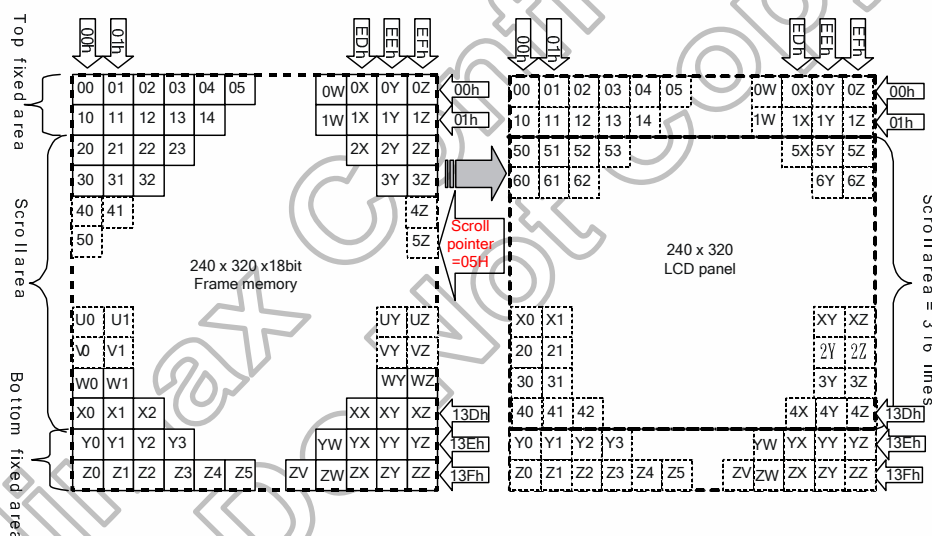


Figure 5-10: Memory map of vertical scrolling 3

Vertical scroll example

There are 2 types of vertical scrolling, which are determined by the **TFA**, **VSA**, **BFA** bits (R0Eh ~R13h) and **VSP** bits (R14~R15h).

Case 1: TFA + VSA + BFA $\neq$ '320d'

N/A. Do not set TFA + VSA + BFA $\neq$ '320d'. In that case, unexpected picture will be shown.

Case 2: TFA + VSA + BFA = '320d' (Scrolling)

Example (1) When TFA='0d', VSA='320d', BFA='0d' and VSP='40d' (SS_Panel = '0', GS_Panel = '0')

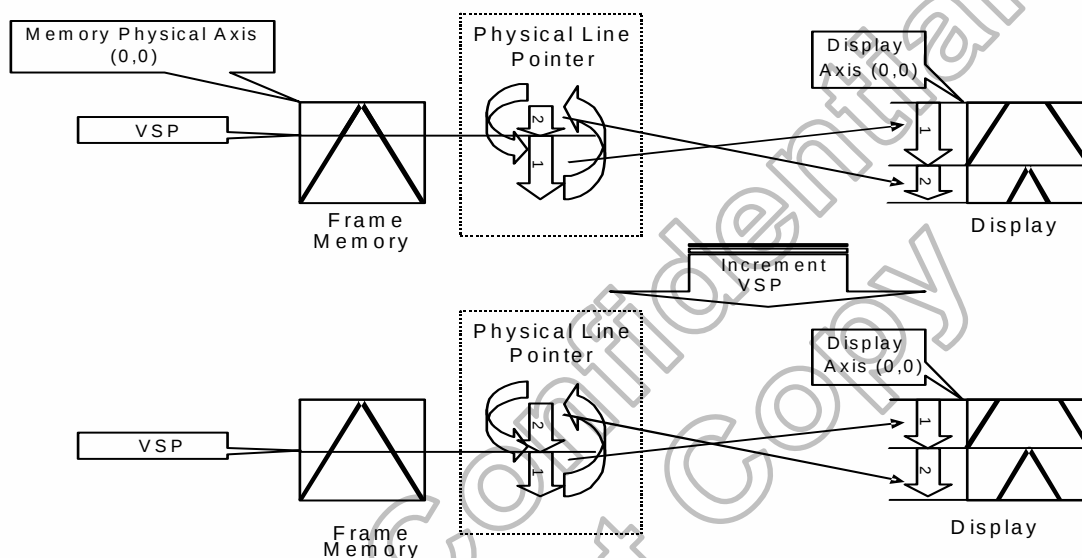


Figure 5-11: Vertical scrolling example

5.3.3 Updating order on display active area in RGB interface mode

There is defined different kind of updating orders for display in RGB interface mode (**RCM [1:0]** = '1x'). These updating are controlled by **MY** and **MX** bits.

Data streaming direction from the host to the display is described in the following figure.

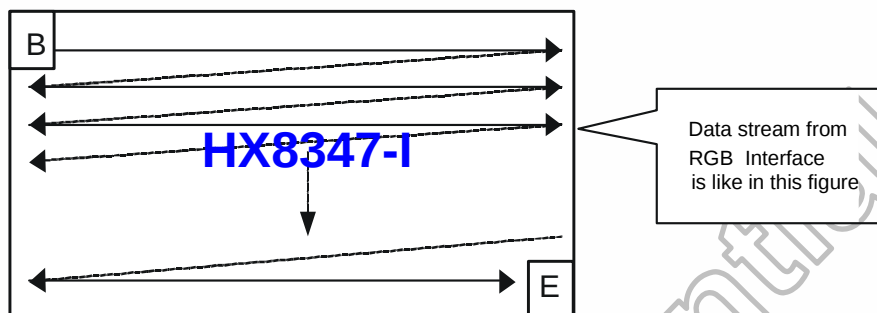


Figure 5-12: Data streaming order in RGB I/F

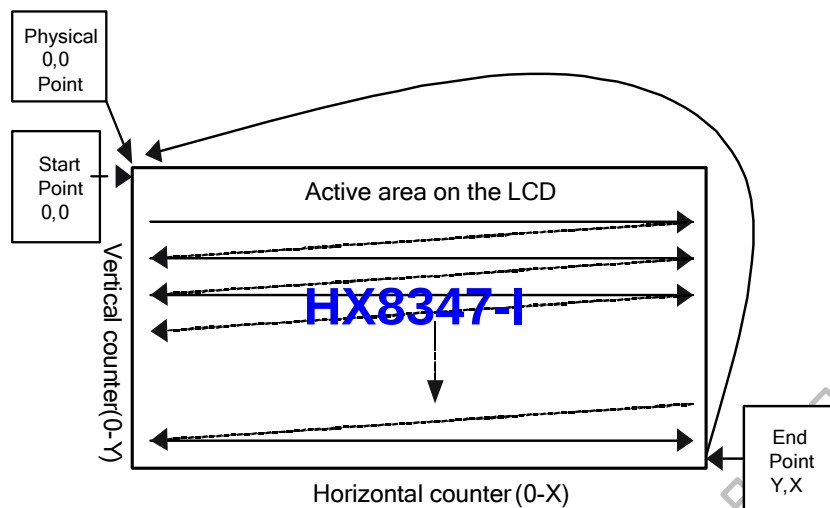


Figure 5-13: Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '0'

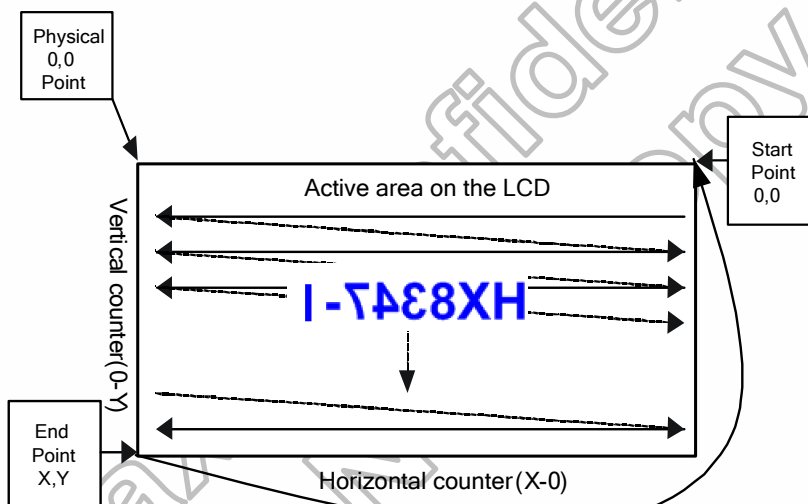


Figure 5-14: Updating order when MY = '0' and MX = '1'

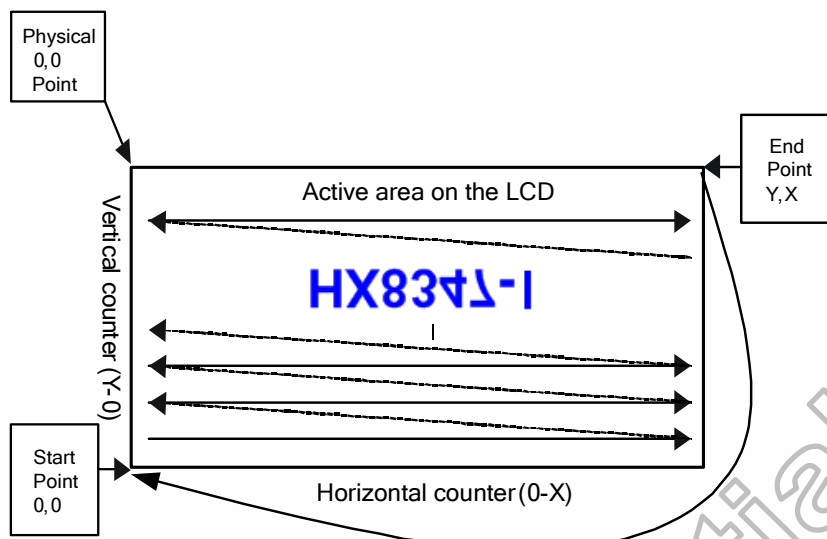


Figure 5-15: Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '0'

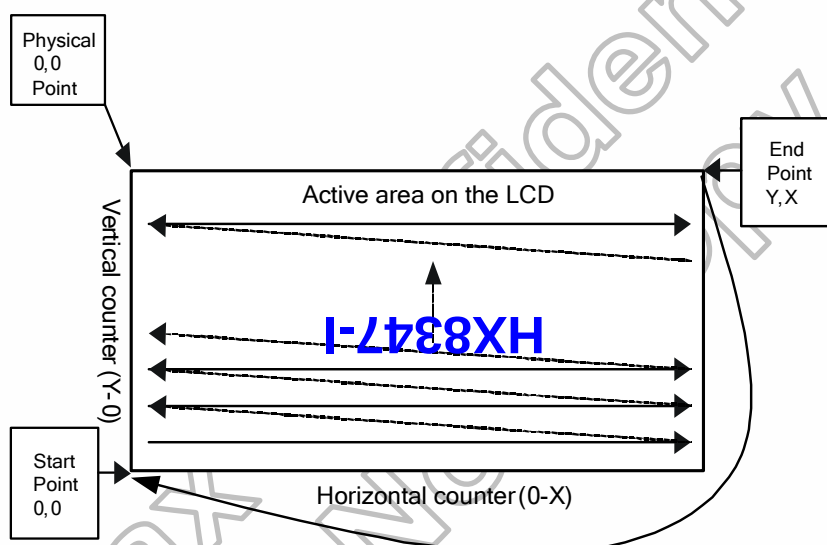


Figure 5-16: Updating order when MY = '1' and MX = '1'

Condition	Horizontal Counter	Vertical Counter
An active VS signal is received	Return to 0	Return to 0
Single Pixel information of the active area is received	Increment by 1	No change
An active HS signal between two active area lines	Return to 0	Increment by 1
The Horizontal counter value is larger than X and the Vertical counter value is larger than Y	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Note: Pixel order is RGB on the display.

Table 5-9: Rules for updating order on display active area in RGB interface display mode

5.4 Tearing effect output line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images. Tearing effect function is not supported for RGB interface (RCM[1:0]="1x").

5.4.1 Tearing effect line modes

Mode 1, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:

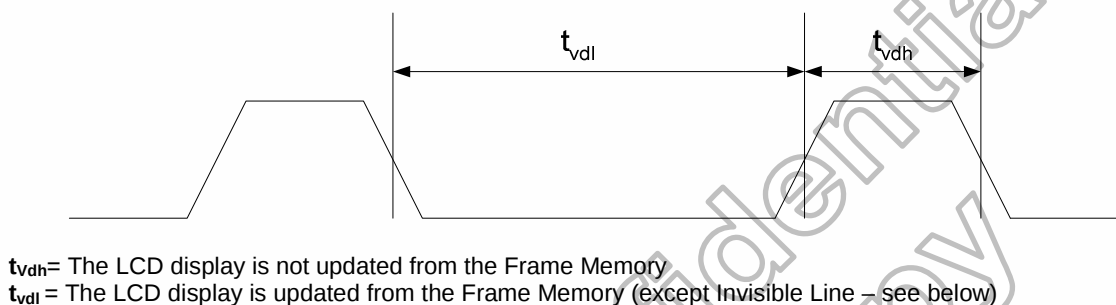


Figure 5-17: TE mode 1 output

Under Mode1, the TE output timing will be defined by TSEL[15:0] setting.

Ex:

1. TSEL[15:0]=0, then TE signal will output after last Line finished.
2. TSEL[15:0]=2, then TE signal will output at second Line start.

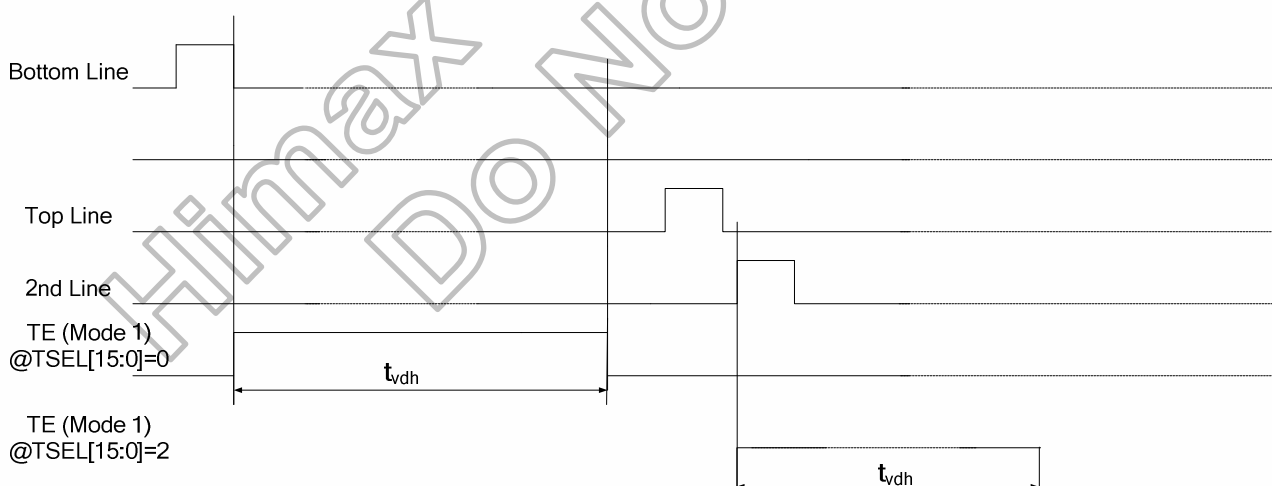
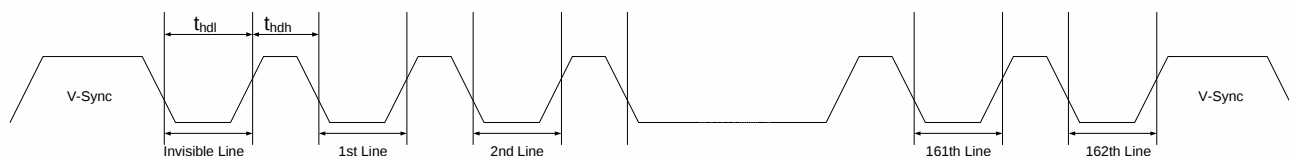


Figure 5-18: TE delay output

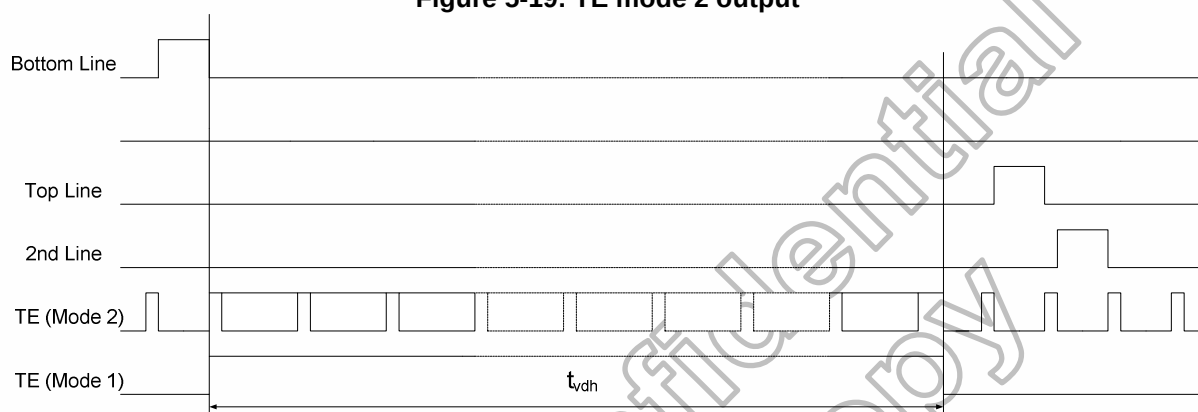
Mode 2, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and 320 H-sync pulses per field.



t_{hdh} = The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory

t_{hdl} = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above)

Figure 5-19: TE mode 2 output



Note: During Sleep in Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low.

Figure 5-20: TE output waveform

5.4.2 Tearing effect line timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below.

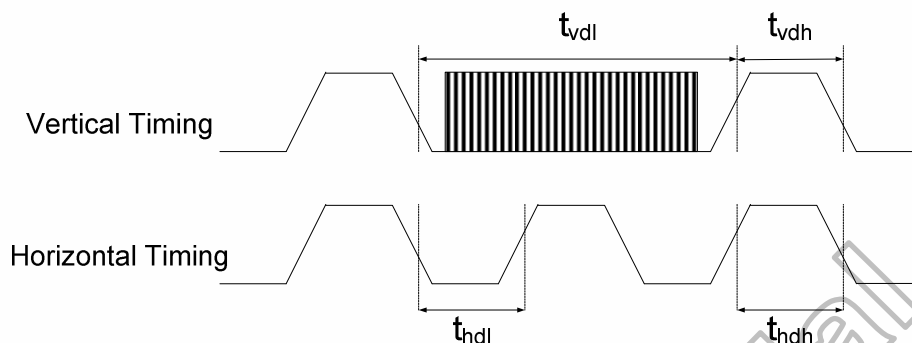


Figure 5-21: Waveform of tearing effect signal

Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = 60 Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Spec.			Description
		Min.	Max.	Unit	
t_vdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	ms	-
t_vdh	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	μs	-
t_hdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	μs	-
t_hdh	Horizontal Timing High Duration	TBD	500	μs	-

Note: The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

Table 5-10: AC characteristics of tearing effect signal

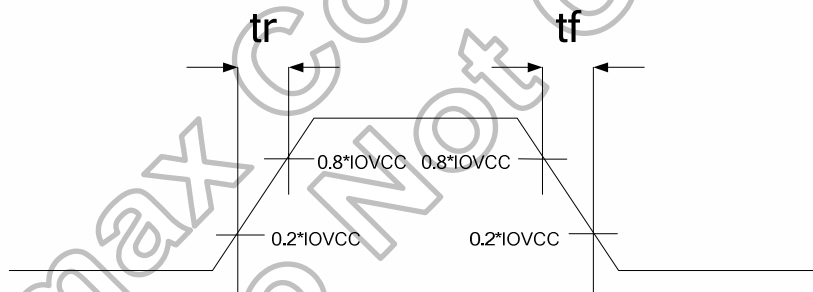


Figure 5-22: Timing of tearing effect signal

The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

5.4.3 Example 1: MPU write is faster than panel read

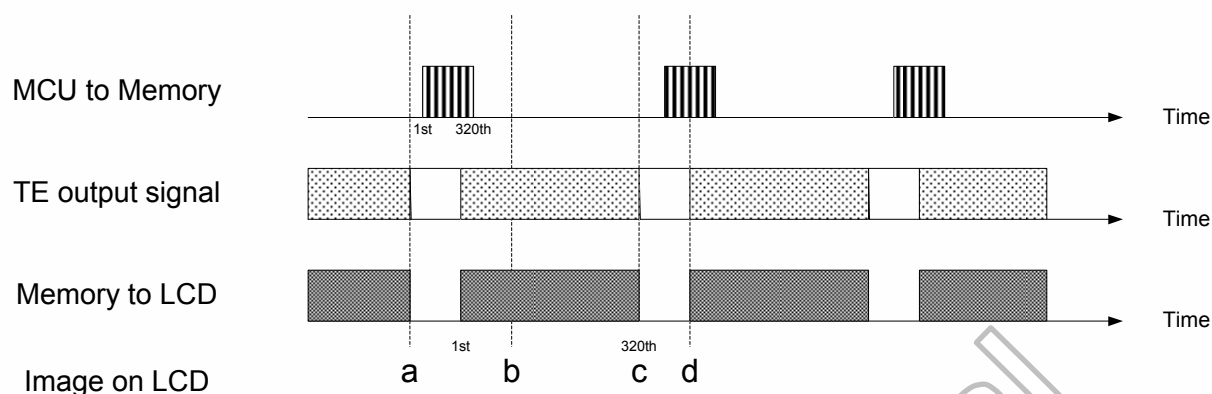


Figure 5-23: Timing of MPU write is faster than panel read

Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image.

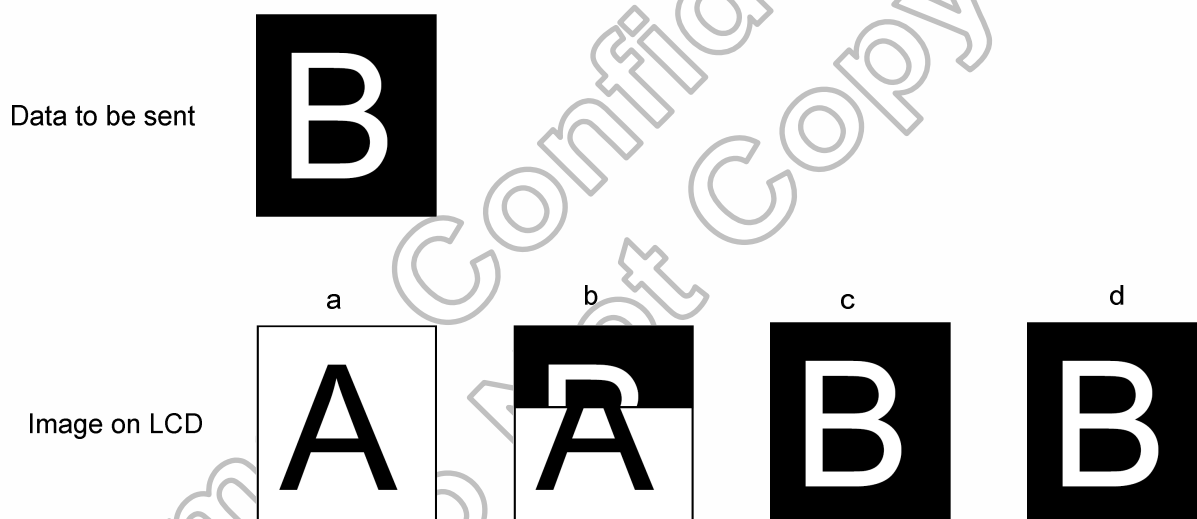


Figure 5-24: Display of MPU write is faster than panel read

5.4.4 Example 2: MPU write is slower than panel read

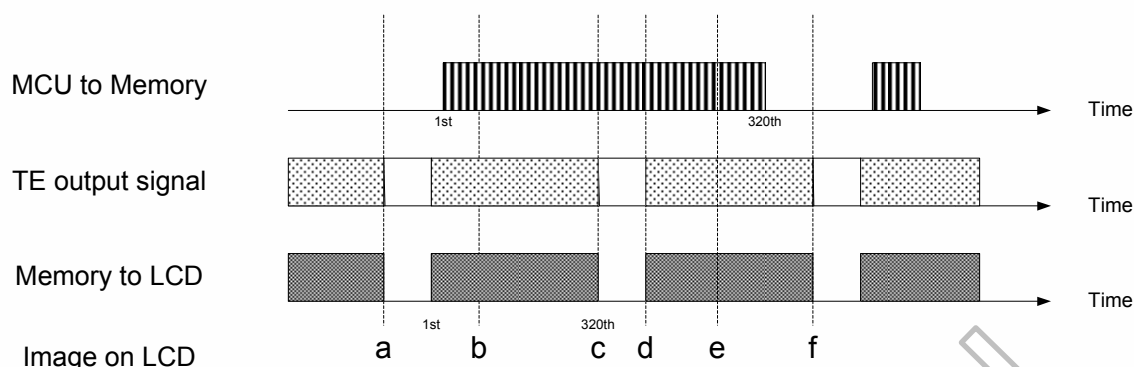


Figure 5-25: Timing of MPU write is slower than panel read

The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer “catches” the MPU to Frame memory write position.

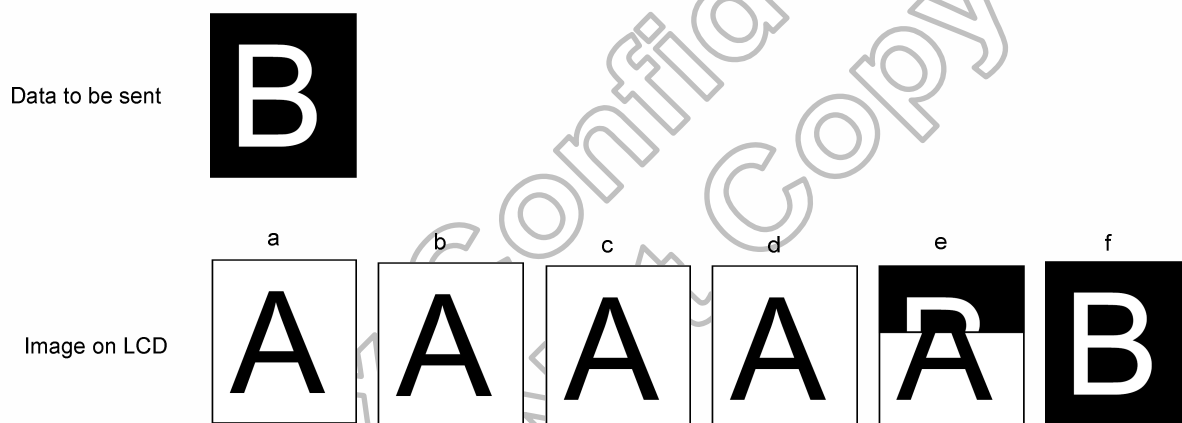


Figure 5-26: Display of MPU write is slower than panel read

5.5 Oscillator

The HX8347-I can oscillate an internal R-C oscillator for internal operation. Because the tolerance of internal oscillator frequency is $\pm 5\%$, **RADJ [3:0]** bits for initial 6 MHz internal clock generation. With other dividers setting, the 6 MHz internal clock can be used to generate clock for other part of the chip using.

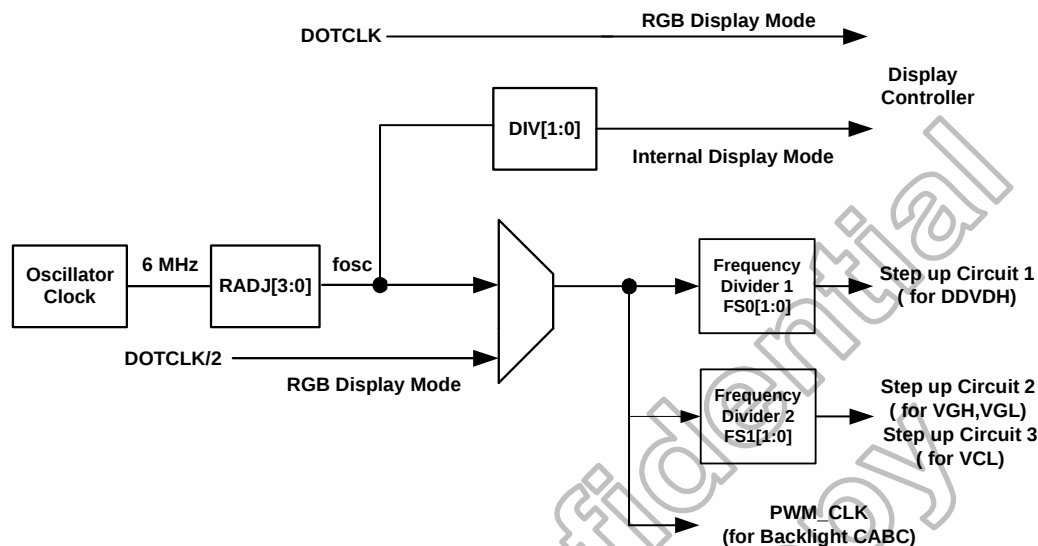


Figure 5-27: HX8347-I internal clock circuit

5.6 Source driver

The HX8347-I contains a 720 channels of source driver (S1~S720) which is used for driving the source line of TFT LCD panel. The source driver converts the digital data from GRAM into the analog voltage for 720 channels and generates corresponding gray scale voltage output, which can realize a 262K colors display simultaneously. Since the output circuit of this source driver incorporates an operational amplifier, a positive and a negative voltage can be alternately outputted from each channel.

5.7 Gate driver

The HX8347-I contains a 320 gate channels of gate driver (G1~G320) which is used for driving the gate. The gate driver level is VGH when scan some line, VGL the other lines.

5.8 Scan mode setting

HX8347-I can set internal register GS_PANEL bit to determine the pin assignment of gate. The GS_PANEL setting allows changing the shift direction of gate outputs by connecting LCD panel with the HX8347-I.

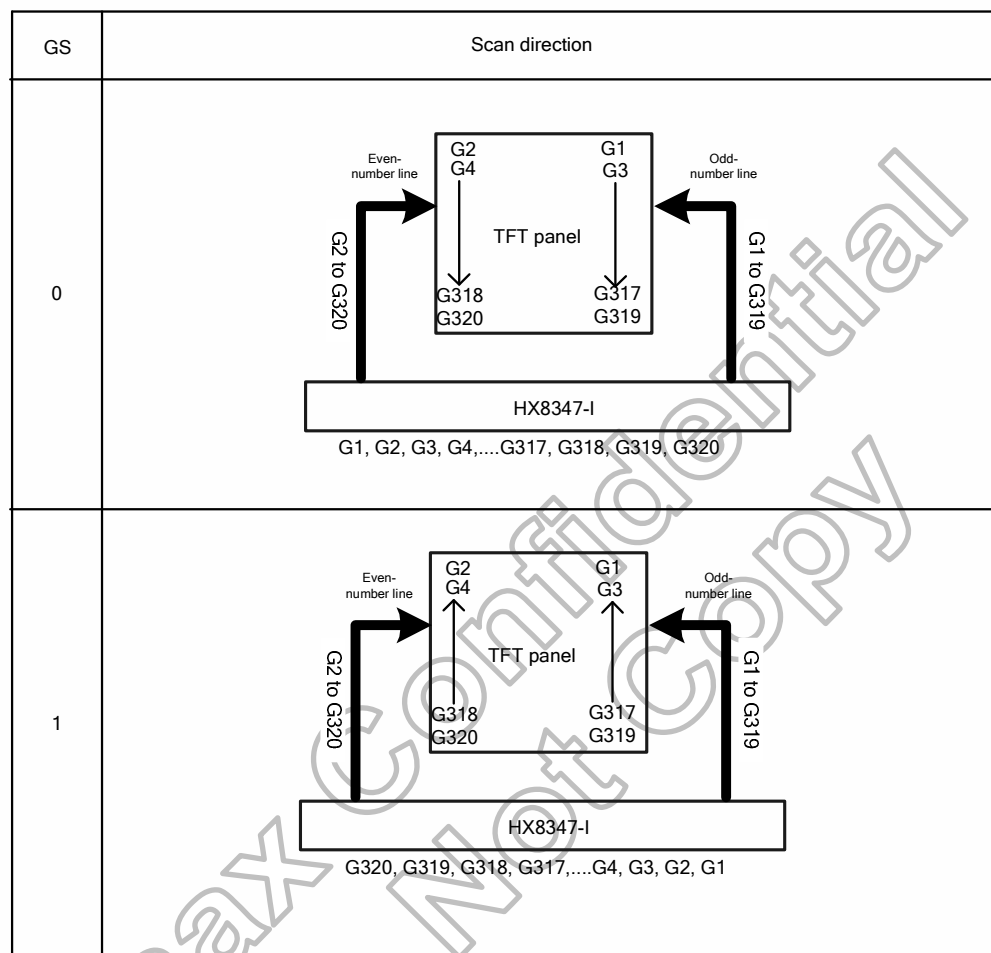


Figure 5-28: Gate scan mode

5.9 LCD power generation circuit

5.9.1 Power supply circuit

The power circuit of HX8347-I is used to generate supply voltages for LCD panel driving.

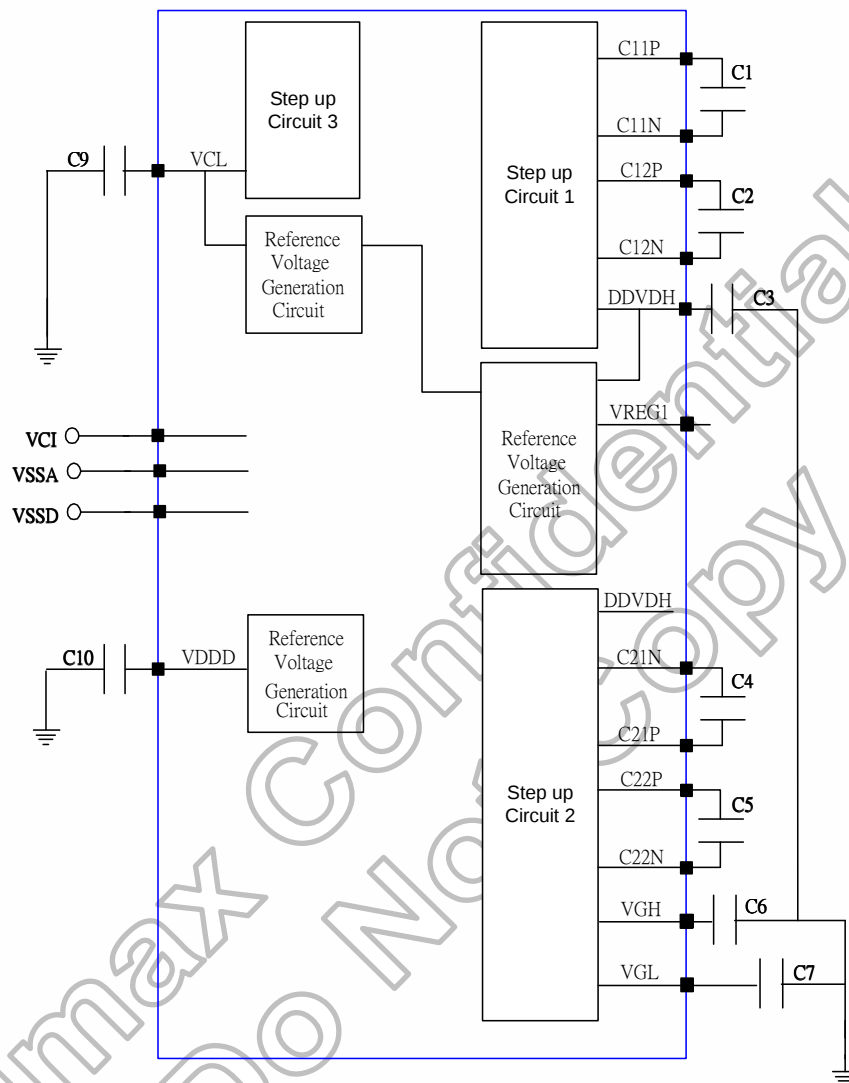


Figure 5-29: Block diagram of HX8347-I power circuit

Specification of connected passive component

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1 (C11P/N)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C2 (C12P/N)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C3 (DDVDH)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C4 (C21P/N)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C5 (C22P/N)	10V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C6 (VGH)	25V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C7 (VGL)	16V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C9 (VCL)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)
C10(VDDD)	6V	1 μ F (B characteristics)

Table 5-11: Adoptability of capacitor

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

5.9.2 LCD power generation scheme

The boost voltage generated is shown as below.

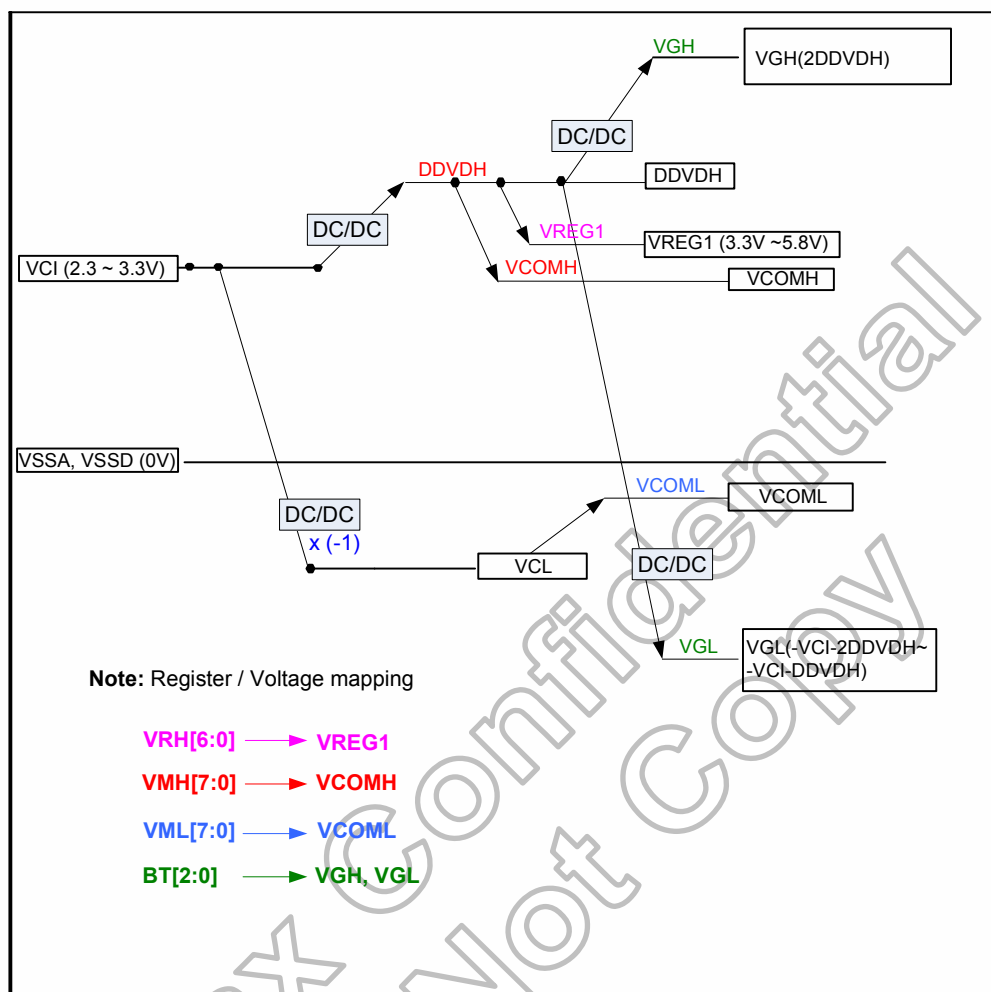


Figure 5-30: LCD power generation scheme

5.10 Gamma characteristic correction function

The HX8347-I offers Gamma adjustment ways to come to accord with LC characteristic through Source Driver directly.

Gamma adjustment of Source Driver

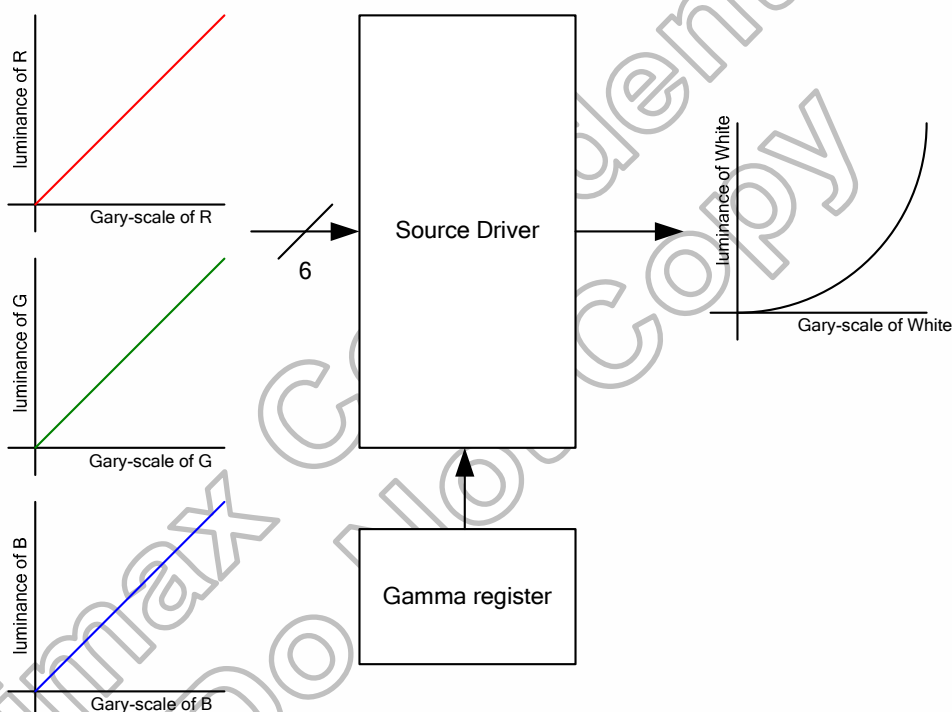


Figure 5-31: Gamma adjustments

5.10.1 Gamma characteristic correction function

The HX8347-I incorporates gamma adjustment function for the 262,144-color display (64 grayscale for each R, G and B color). Gamma adjustment operation is implemented by deciding the 8 grayscale levels firstly in gamma adjustment control registers to match the LCD panel. These registers are available both for positive polarities and negative polarities.

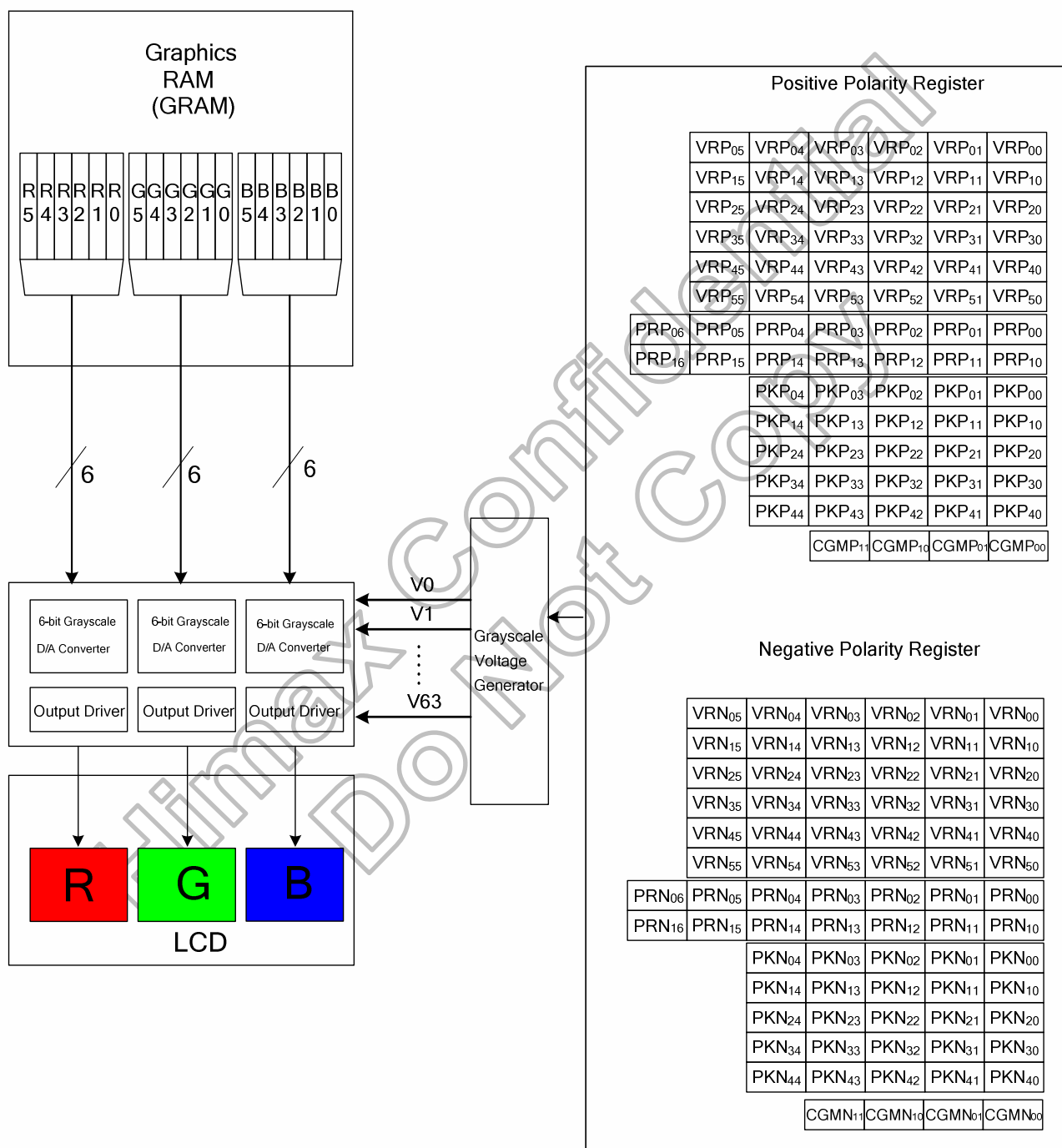


Figure 5-32: Grayscale control

Gamma-characteristics adjustment registers

This HX8347-I has register groups for specifying a series grayscale voltage that meets the Gamma-characteristics for the LCD panel used. These registers are divided into two groups, which correspond to the gradient, amplitude, and macro adjustment of the voltage for the grayscale characteristics. The polarity of each register can be specified independently.

Offset adjustment registers

The offset adjustment variable registers are used to adjust the amplitude of the grayscale voltage. This function is implemented by choosing one input of 64-to-1 selector in the gamma register stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

Gamma center adjustment registers

The gamma center adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage in the middle level of grayscale without changing the dynamic range. This function is implemented by choosing one input of 128-to-1 selector in the gamma register stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

Gamma macro adjustment registers

The gamma macro adjustment registers can be used for fine adjustment of the reference gamma voltage. This function is implemented by controlling the 32-to-1 selectors (PKP/N0~5), each of which has 5 inputs and generates one reference voltage output (Vg(P/N) 3, 20, 32(31), 43, 60).

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Center Adjustment	PRP0 6-0	PRN0 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 8)
	PRP1 6-0	PRN1 6-0	128-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 55)
Macro Adjustment	PKP0 4-0	PKN0 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 3)
	PKP1 4-0	PKN1 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20)
	PKP2 4-0	PKN2 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 32 for positive polarity and grayscale 31 for negative polarity)
	PKP3 4-0	PKN3 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 43)
	PKP4 4-0	PKN4 4-0	32-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 60)
Offset Adjustment	VRP0 5-0	VRN0 5-0	64-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 0)
	VRP1 5-0	VRN1 5-0	64-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 1)
	VRP2 5-0	VRN2 5-0	64-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 2)
	VRP3 5-0	VRN3 5-0	64-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 61)
	VRP4 5-0	VRN4 5-0	64-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 62)
	VRP5 5-0	VRN5 5-0	64-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 63)

Table 5-12: Gamma-adjustment registers

Gamma resister stream

The block consists of two gamma resister streams one is for positive polarity and the other is for negative polarity, each one including eight gamma reference voltages. VgP/N (0, 1, 2, 3, 8 20, 32(31), 43, 55, 60, 61, 62, 63). Furthermore, the block has a pin (VGS) to connect a variable resistor outside the chip for the variation between panels, if needed.

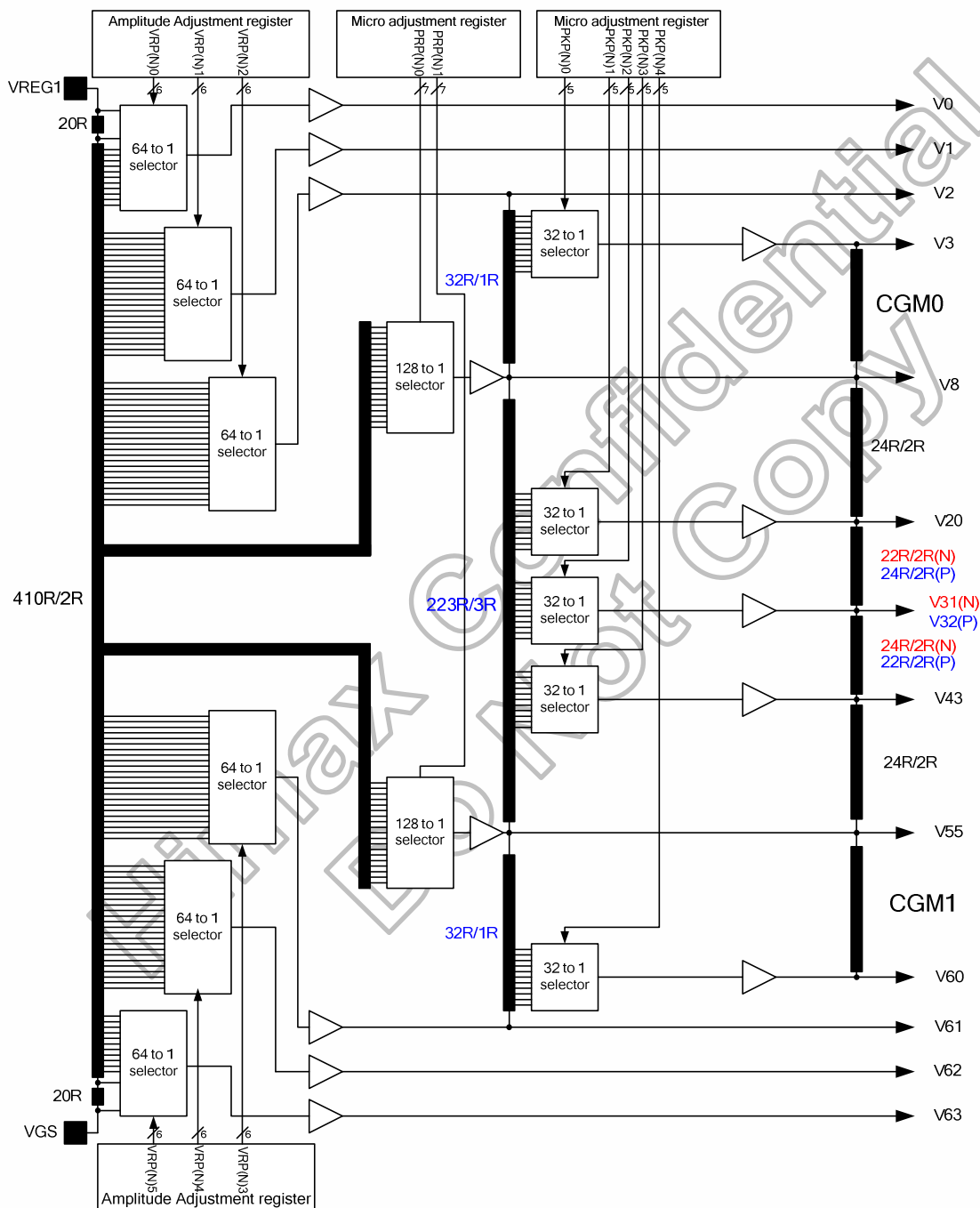


Figure 5-33: Gamma resister stream and gamma reference voltage

Variable resister

There are two types of variable resistors, one is for center adjustment and the other is for offset adjustment. The resistances are decided by setting values in the center adjustment, offset adjustment registers. Their relationships are shown below.

Value in Register VR(P/N)0 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)0	Value in Register VR(P/N)1 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)1	Value in Register VR(P/N)2 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R	000000	0R	000000	0R
000001	20R	000001	2R	000001	2R
000010	22R	000010	4R	000010	4R
000011	24R	000011	6R	000011	6R
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
011101	76R	011101	58R	011101	58R
011110	78R	011110	60R	011110	60R
011111	80R	011111	62R	011111	62R
100000	84R	100000	66R	100000	66R
100001	88R	100001	70R	100001	70R
100010	92R	100010	74R	100010	74R
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
111101	200R	111101	182R	111101	182R
111110	204R	111110	186R	111110	186R
111111	208R	111111	190R	111111	190R

Value in Register VR(P/N)3 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)3	Value in Register VR(P/N)4 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)4	Value in Register VR(P/N)5 5-0	Resistance VR(P/N)2
000000	0R	000000	0R	000000	0R
000001	4R	000001	4R	000001	4R
000010	8R	000010	8R	000010	8R
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
011101	116R	011101	116R	011101	116R
011110	120R	011110	120R	011110	120R
011111	124R	011111	124R	011111	124R
100000	128R	100000	128R	100000	128R
100001	130R	100001	130R	100001	130R
100010	132R	100010	132R	100010	132R
•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•
111100	184R	111100	184R	111100	184R
111101	186R	111101	186R	111101	186R
111110	188R	111110	188R	111110	188R
111111	190R	111111	190R	111111	208R

Table 5-13: Offset adjustment 0 ~ 5

Value in Register PR(P/N)0 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)0	Value in Register PR(P/N)1 6-0	Resistance PR(P/N)1
0000000	0R	0000000	0R
0000001	2R	0000001	2R
0000010	4R	0000010	4R
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
1111101	250R	1010101	250R
1111110	252R	1111110	252R
1111111	254R	1111111	254R

Table 5-14: Center adjustment

The grayscale levels are determined by the following formulas:

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N0 Formula
VinP/N0	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000000	VREG1
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000001	$((450R - 20R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000010	$((450R - 22R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000011	$((450R - 24R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000100	$((450R - 26R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000101	$((450R - 28R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000110	$((450R - 30R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 000111	$((450R - 32R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001000	$((450R - 34R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001001	$((450R - 36R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001010	$((450R - 38R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001011	$((450R - 40R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001100	$((450R - 42R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001101	$((450R - 44R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001110	$((450R - 46R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 001111	$((450R - 48R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010000	$((450R - 50R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010001	$((450R - 52R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010010	$((450R - 54R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010011	$((450R - 56R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010100	$((450R - 58R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010101	$((450R - 60R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010110	$((450R - 62R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 010111	$((450R - 64R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011000	$((450R - 66R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011001	$((450R - 68R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011010	$((450R - 70R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011011	$((450R - 72R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011100	$((450R - 74R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011101	$((450R - 76R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011110	$((450R - 78R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 011111	$((450R - 80R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100000	$((450R - 84R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100001	$((450R - 88R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100010	$((450R - 92R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100011	$((450R - 96R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100100	$((450R - 100R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100101	$((450R - 104R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100110	$((450R - 108R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 100111	$((450R - 112R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101000	$((450R - 116R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101001	$((450R - 120R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101010	$((450R - 124R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101011	$((450R - 128R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101100	$((450R - 132R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101101	$((450R - 136R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101110	$((450R - 140R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 101111	$((450R - 144R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110000	$((450R - 148R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110001	$((450R - 152R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110010	$((450R - 156R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110011	$((450R - 160R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110100	$((450R - 164R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110101	$((450R - 168R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110110	$((450R - 172R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 110111	$((450R - 176R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111000	$((450R - 180R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111001	$((450R - 184R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111010	$((450R - 188R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111011	$((450R - 192R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111100	$((450R - 196R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111101	$((450R - 200R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111110	$((450R - 204R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N0 5-0 = 111111	$((450R - 208R) / 450R) * VREG1$

Table 5-15: VinP/N 0

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N1 Formula
VinP/N1	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000000	$(430R / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000001	$((430R - 2R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000010	$((430R - 4R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000011	$((430R - 6R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000100	$((430R - 8R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000101	$((430R - 10R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000110	$((430R - 12R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 000111	$((430R - 14R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001000	$((430R - 16R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001001	$((430R - 18R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001010	$((430R - 20R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001011	$((430R - 22R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001100	$((430R - 24R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001101	$((430R - 26R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001110	$((430R - 28R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 001111	$((430R - 30R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010000	$((430R - 32R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010001	$((430R - 34R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010010	$((430R - 36R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010011	$((430R - 38R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010100	$((430R - 40R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010101	$((430R - 42R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010110	$((430R - 44R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 010111	$((430R - 46R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011000	$((430R - 48R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011001	$((430R - 50R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011010	$((430R - 52R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011011	$((430R - 54R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011100	$((430R - 56R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011101	$((430R - 58R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011110	$((430R - 60R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 011111	$((430R - 62R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100000	$((430R - 66R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100001	$((430R - 70R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100010	$((430R - 74R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100011	$((430R - 78R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100100	$((430R - 82R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100101	$((430R - 86R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100110	$((430R - 90R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 100111	$((430R - 94R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101000	$((430R - 98R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101001	$((430R - 102R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101010	$((430R - 106R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101011	$((430R - 110R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101100	$((430R - 114R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101101	$((430R - 118R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101110	$((430R - 122R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 101111	$((430R - 126R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110000	$((430R - 130R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110001	$((430R - 134R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110010	$((430R - 138R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110011	$((430R - 142R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110100	$((430R - 146R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110101	$((430R - 150R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110110	$((430R - 154R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 110111	$((430R - 158R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111000	$((430R - 162R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111001	$((430R - 166R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111010	$((430R - 170R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111011	$((430R - 174R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111100	$((430R - 178R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111101	$((430R - 182R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111110	$((430R - 186R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N1 5-0 = 111111	$((430R - 190R) / 450R) * VREG1$

Table 5-16: VinP/N 1

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N2 Formula
VinP/N2	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000000	$((410R / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000001	$((410R - 2R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000010	$((410R - 4R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000011	$((410R - 6R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000100	$((410R - 8R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000101	$((410R - 10R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000110	$((410R - 12R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 000111	$((410R - 14R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001000	$((410R - 16R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001001	$((410R - 18R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001010	$((410R - 20R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001011	$((410R - 22R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001100	$((410R - 24R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001101	$((410R - 26R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001110	$((410R - 28R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 001111	$((410R - 30R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010000	$((410R - 32R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010001	$((410R - 34R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010010	$((410R - 36R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010011	$((410R - 38R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010100	$((410R - 40R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010101	$((410R - 42R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010110	$((410R - 44R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 010111	$((410R - 46R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011000	$((410R - 48R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011001	$((410R - 50R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011010	$((410R - 52R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011011	$((410R - 54R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011100	$((410R - 56R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011101	$((410R - 58R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011110	$((410R - 60R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 011111	$((410R - 62R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100000	$((410R - 66R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100001	$((410R - 70R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100010	$((410R - 74R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100011	$((410R - 78R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100100	$((410R - 82R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100101	$((410R - 86R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100110	$((410R - 90R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 100111	$((410R - 94R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101000	$((410R - 98R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101001	$((410R - 102R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101010	$((410R - 106R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101011	$((410R - 110R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101100	$((410R - 114R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101101	$((410R - 118R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101110	$((410R - 122R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 101111	$((410R - 126R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110000	$((410R - 130R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110001	$((410R - 134R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110010	$((410R - 138R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110011	$((410R - 142R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110100	$((410R - 146R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110101	$((410R - 150R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110110	$((410R - 154R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 110111	$((410R - 158R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111000	$((410R - 162R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111001	$((410R - 166R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111010	$((410R - 170R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111011	$((410R - 174R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111100	$((410R - 178R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111101	$((410R - 182R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111110	$((410R - 186R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N2 5-0 = 111111	$((410R - 190R) / 450R) * VREG1$

Table 5-17: VinP/N 2

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N10 Formula
VinP/N10	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000000	$(230R / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000001	$((230R - 4R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000010	$((230R - 8R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000011	$((230R - 12R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000100	$((230R - 16R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000101	$((230R - 20R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000110	$((230R - 24R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 000111	$((230R - 28R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001000	$((230R - 32R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001001	$((230R - 36R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001010	$((230R - 40R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001011	$((230R - 44R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001100	$((230R - 48R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001101	$((230R - 52R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001110	$((230R - 56R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 001111	$((230R - 60R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010000	$((230R - 64R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010001	$((230R - 68R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010010	$((230R - 72R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010011	$((230R - 76R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010100	$((230R - 80R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010101	$((230R - 84R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010110	$((230R - 88R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 010111	$((230R - 92R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011000	$((230R - 96R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011001	$((230R - 100R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011010	$((230R - 104R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011011	$((230R - 108R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011100	$((230R - 112R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011101	$((230R - 116R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011110	$((230R - 120R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 011111	$((230R - 124R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100000	$((230R - 128R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100001	$((230R - 130R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100010	$((230R - 132R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100011	$((230R - 134R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100100	$((230R - 136R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100101	$((230R - 138R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100110	$((230R - 140R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 100111	$((230R - 142R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101000	$((230R - 144R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101001	$((230R - 146R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101010	$((230R - 148R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101011	$((230R - 150R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101100	$((230R - 152R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101101	$((230R - 154R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101110	$((230R - 156R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 101111	$((230R - 158R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110000	$((230R - 160R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110001	$((230R - 162R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110010	$((230R - 164R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110011	$((230R - 166R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110100	$((230R - 168R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110101	$((230R - 170R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110110	$((230R - 172R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 110111	$((230R - 174R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111000	$((230R - 176R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111001	$((230R - 178R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111010	$((230R - 180R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111011	$((230R - 182R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111100	$((230R - 184R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111101	$((230R - 186R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111110	$((230R - 188R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N3 5-0 = 111111	$((230R - 190R) / 450R) * VREG1$

Table 5-18: VinP/N 10

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N11 Formula
VinP/N11	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000000	$(210R / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000001	$((210R - 4R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000010	$((210R - 8R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000011	$((210R - 12R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000100	$((210R - 16R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000101	$((210R - 20R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000110	$((210R - 24R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 000111	$((210R - 28R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001000	$((210R - 32R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001001	$((210R - 36R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001010	$((210R - 40R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001011	$((210R - 44R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001100	$((210R - 48R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001101	$((210R - 52R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001110	$((210R - 56R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 001111	$((210R - 60R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010000	$((210R - 64R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010001	$((210R - 68R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010010	$((210R - 72R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010011	$((210R - 76R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010100	$((210R - 80R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010101	$((210R - 84R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010110	$((210R - 88R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 010111	$((210R - 92R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011000	$((210R - 96R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011001	$((210R - 100R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011010	$((210R - 104R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011011	$((210R - 108R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011100	$((210R - 112R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011101	$((210R - 116R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011110	$((210R - 120R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 011111	$((210R - 124R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100000	$((210R - 128R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100001	$((210R - 130R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100010	$((210R - 132R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100011	$((210R - 134R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100100	$((210R - 136R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100101	$((210R - 138R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100110	$((210R - 140R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 100111	$((210R - 142R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101000	$((210R - 144R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101001	$((210R - 146R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101010	$((210R - 148R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101011	$((210R - 150R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101100	$((210R - 152R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101101	$((210R - 154R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101110	$((210R - 156R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 101111	$((210R - 158R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110000	$((210R - 160R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110001	$((210R - 162R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110010	$((210R - 164R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110011	$((210R - 166R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110100	$((210R - 168R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110101	$((210R - 170R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110110	$((210R - 172R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 110111	$((210R - 174R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111000	$((210R - 176R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111001	$((210R - 178R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111010	$((210R - 180R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111011	$((210R - 182R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111100	$((210R - 184R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111101	$((210R - 186R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111110	$((210R - 188R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N4 5-0 = 111111	$((210R - 190R) / 450R) * VREG1$

Table 5-19: VinP/N 11

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N12 Formula
VinP/N12	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000000	$(210R / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000001	$((208R - 4R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000010	$((208R - 8R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000011	$((208R - 12R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000100	$((208R - 16R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000101	$((208R - 20R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000110	$((208R - 24R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 000111	$((208R - 28R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001000	$((208R - 32R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001001	$((208R - 36R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001010	$((208R - 40R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001011	$((208R - 44R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001100	$((208R - 48R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001101	$((208R - 52R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001110	$((208R - 56R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 001111	$((208R - 60R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010000	$((208R - 64R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010001	$((208R - 68R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010010	$((208R - 72R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010011	$((208R - 76R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010100	$((208R - 80R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010101	$((208R - 84R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010110	$((208R - 88R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 010111	$((208R - 92R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011000	$((208R - 96R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011001	$((208R - 100R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011010	$((208R - 104R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011011	$((208R - 108R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011100	$((208R - 112R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011101	$((208R - 116R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011110	$((208R - 120R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 011111	$((208R - 124R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100000	$((208R - 128R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100001	$((208R - 130R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100010	$((208R - 132R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100011	$((208R - 134R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100100	$((208R - 136R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100101	$((208R - 138R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100110	$((208R - 140R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 100111	$((208R - 142R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101000	$((208R - 144R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101001	$((208R - 146R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101010	$((208R - 148R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101011	$((208R - 150R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101100	$((208R - 152R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101101	$((208R - 154R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101110	$((208R - 156R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 101111	$((208R - 158R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110000	$((208R - 160R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110001	$((208R - 162R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110010	$((208R - 164R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110011	$((208R - 166R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110100	$((208R - 168R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110101	$((208R - 170R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110110	$((208R - 172R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 110111	$((208R - 174R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111000	$((208R - 176R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111001	$((208R - 178R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111010	$((208R - 180R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111011	$((208R - 182R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111100	$((208R - 184R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111101	$((208R - 186R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111110	$((208R - 188R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	VRP/N5 5-0 = 111111	GND

Table 5-20: VinP/N 12

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
VinP/N4	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000000	(350R / 450R) VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000001	((350R - 2R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000010	((350R - 4R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000011	((350R - 6R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000100	((350R - 8R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000101	((350R - 10R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000110	((350R - 12R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0000111	((350R - 14R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001000	((350R - 16R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001001	((350R - 18R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001010	((350R - 20R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001011	((350R - 22R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001100	((350R - 24R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001101	((350R - 26R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001110	((350R - 28R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0001111	((350R - 30R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010000	((350R - 32R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010001	((350R - 34R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010010	((350R - 36R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010011	((350R - 38R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010100	((350R - 40R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010101	((350R - 42R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010110	((350R - 44R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0010111	((350R - 46R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011000	((350R - 48R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011001	((350R - 50R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011010	((350R - 52R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011011	((350R - 54R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011100	((350R - 56R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011101	((350R - 58R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011110	((350R - 60R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0011111	((350R - 62R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100000	((350R - 64R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100001	((350R - 66R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100010	((350R - 68R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100011	((350R - 70R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100100	((350R - 72R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100101	((350R - 74R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100110	((350R - 76R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0100111	((350R - 78R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101000	((350R - 80R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101001	((350R - 82R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101010	((350R - 84R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101011	((350R - 86R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101100	((350R - 88R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101101	((350R - 90R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101110	((350R - 92R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0101111	((350R - 94R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110000	((350R - 96R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110001	((350R - 98R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110010	((350R - 100R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110011	((350R - 102R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110100	((350R - 104R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110101	((350R - 106R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110110	((350R - 108R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0110111	((350R - 110R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111000	((350R - 112R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111001	((350R - 114R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111010	((350R - 116R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111011	((350R - 118R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111100	((350R - 120R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111101	((350R - 122R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111110	((350R - 124R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 0111111	((350R - 126R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000000	((350R - 128R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000001	((350R - 130R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000010	((350R - 132R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000011	((350R - 134R) / 450R) * VREG1
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000100	((350R - 136R) / 450R) * VREG1

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N4 Formula
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000101	$((350R - 138R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000110	$((350R - 140R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1000111	$((350R - 142R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001000	$((350R - 144R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001001	$((350R - 146R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001010	$((350R - 148R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001011	$((350R - 150R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001100	$((350R - 152R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001101	$((350R - 154R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001110	$((350R - 156R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1001111	$((350R - 158R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010000	$((350R - 160R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010001	$((350R - 162R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010010	$((350R - 164R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010011	$((350R - 166R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010100	$((350R - 168R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010101	$((350R - 170R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010110	$((350R - 172R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1010111	$((350R - 174R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011000	$((350R - 176R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011001	$((350R - 178R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011010	$((350R - 180R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011011	$((350R - 182R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011100	$((350R - 184R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011101	$((350R - 186R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011110	$((350R - 188R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1011111	$((350R - 190R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100000	$((350R - 192R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100001	$((350R - 194R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100010	$((350R - 196R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100011	$((350R - 198R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100100	$((350R - 200R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100101	$((350R - 202R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100110	$((350R - 204R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1100111	$((350R - 206R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101000	$((350R - 208R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101001	$((350R - 210R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101010	$((350R - 212R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101011	$((350R - 214R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101100	$((350R - 216R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101101	$((350R - 218R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101110	$((350R - 220R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1101111	$((350R - 223R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110000	$((350R - 224R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110001	$((350R - 226R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110010	$((350R - 228R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110011	$((350R - 230R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110100	$((350R - 232R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110101	$((350R - 234R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110110	$((350R - 236R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1110111	$((350R - 238R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111000	$((350R - 240R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111001	$((350R - 243R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111010	$((350R - 244R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111011	$((350R - 246R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111100	$((350R - 248R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111101	$((350R - 250R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111110	$((350R - 252R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N0 6-0 = 1111111	$((350R - 254R) / 450R) * VREG1$

Table 5-21: VinP/N4

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
VinP/N8	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000000	$(354R / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000001	$((354R - 2R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000010	$((354R - 4R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000011	$((354R - 6R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000100	$((354R - 8R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000101	$((354R - 10R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000110	$((354R - 12R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0000111	$((354R - 14R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001000	$((354R - 16R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001001	$((354R - 18R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001010	$((354R - 20R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001011	$((354R - 22R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001100	$((354R - 24R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001101	$((354R - 26R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001110	$((354R - 28R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0001111	$((354R - 30R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010000	$((354R - 32R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010001	$((354R - 34R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010010	$((354R - 36R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010011	$((354R - 38R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010100	$((354R - 40R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010101	$((354R - 42R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010110	$((354R - 44R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0010111	$((354R - 46R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011000	$((354R - 48R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011001	$((354R - 50R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011010	$((354R - 52R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011011	$((354R - 54R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011100	$((354R - 56R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011101	$((354R - 58R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011110	$((354R - 60R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0011111	$((354R - 62R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100000	$((354R - 64R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100001	$((354R - 66R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100010	$((354R - 68R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100011	$((354R - 70R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100100	$((354R - 72R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100101	$((354R - 74R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100110	$((354R - 76R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0100111	$((354R - 78R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101000	$((354R - 80R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101001	$((354R - 82R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101010	$((354R - 84R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101011	$((354R - 86R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101100	$((354R - 88R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101101	$((354R - 90R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101110	$((354R - 92R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0101111	$((354R - 94R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110000	$((354R - 96R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110001	$((354R - 98R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110010	$((354R - 100R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110011	$((354R - 102R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110100	$((354R - 104R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110101	$((354R - 106R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110110	$((354R - 108R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0110111	$((354R - 110R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111000	$((354R - 112R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111001	$((354R - 114R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111010	$((354R - 116R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111011	$((354R - 118R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111100	$((354R - 120R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111101	$((354R - 122R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111110	$((354R - 124R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 0111111	$((354R - 126R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000000	$((354R - 128R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000001	$((354R - 130R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000010	$((354R - 132R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000011	$((354R - 134R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000100	$((354R - 136R) / 450R) \cdot VREG1$

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N8 Formula
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000101	$((354R - 138R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000110	$((354R - 140R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1000111	$((354R - 142R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001000	$((354R - 144R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001001	$((354R - 146R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001010	$((354R - 148R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001011	$((354R - 150R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001100	$((354R - 152R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001101	$((354R - 154R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001110	$((354R - 156R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1001111	$((354R - 158R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010000	$((354R - 160R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010001	$((354R - 162R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010010	$((354R - 164R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010011	$((354R - 166R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010100	$((354R - 168R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010101	$((354R - 170R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010110	$((354R - 172R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1010111	$((354R - 174R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011000	$((354R - 176R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011001	$((354R - 178R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011010	$((354R - 180R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011011	$((354R - 182R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011100	$((354R - 184R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011101	$((354R - 186R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011110	$((354R - 188R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1011111	$((354R - 190R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100000	$((354R - 192R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100001	$((354R - 194R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100010	$((354R - 196R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100011	$((354R - 198R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100100	$((354R - 200R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100101	$((354R - 202R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100110	$((354R - 204R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1100111	$((354R - 206R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101000	$((354R - 208R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101001	$((354R - 210R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101010	$((354R - 212R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101011	$((354R - 214R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101100	$((354R - 216R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101101	$((354R - 218R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101110	$((354R - 220R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1101111	$((354R - 222R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110000	$((354R - 224R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110001	$((354R - 226R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110010	$((354R - 228R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110011	$((354R - 230R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110100	$((354R - 232R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110101	$((354R - 234R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110110	$((354R - 236R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1110111	$((354R - 238R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111000	$((354R - 240R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111001	$((354R - 242R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111010	$((354R - 244R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111011	$((354R - 246R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111100	$((354R - 248R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111101	$((354R - 250R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111110	$((354R - 252R) / 450R) * VREG1$
	PRP/N1 6-0 = 1111111	$((354R - 254R) / 450R) * VREG1$

Table 5-22: VinP/N 8

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N3 Formula
VinP/N3	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00000	$(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00001	$((31R - 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00010	$((31R - 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00011	$((31R - 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00100	$((31R - 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00101	$((31R - 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00110	$((31R - 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 00111	$((31R - 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01000	$((31R - 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01001	$((31R - 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01010	$((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01011	$((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01100	$((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01101	$((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01110	$((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 01111	$((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10000	$((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10001	$((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10010	$((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10011	$((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10100	$((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10101	$((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10110	$((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 10111	$((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11000	$((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11001	$((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11010	$((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11011	$((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11100	$((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11101	$((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11110	$((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$
	PKP/N0 4-0 = 11111	$((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N2 - VinP/N4) + VinP/N4$

Table 5-23: VinP/N 3

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N5 Formula
VinP/N5	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00000	$(193R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00001	$((193R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00010	$((193R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00011	$((193R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00100	$((193R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00101	$((193R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00110	$((193R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 00111	$((193R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01000	$((193R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01001	$((193R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01010	$((193R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01011	$((193R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01100	$((193R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01101	$((193R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01110	$((193R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 01111	$((193R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10000	$((193R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10001	$((193R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10010	$((193R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10011	$((193R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10100	$((193R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10101	$((193R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10110	$((193R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 10111	$((193R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11000	$((193R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11001	$((193R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11010	$((193R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11011	$((193R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11100	$((193R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11101	$((193R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11110	$((193R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N1 4-0 = 11111	$((193R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$

Table 5-24: VinP/N 5

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N6 Formula
VinP/N6	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00000	$(158R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00001	$((158R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00010	$((158R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00011	$((158R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00100	$((158R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00101	$((158R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00110	$((158R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 00111	$((158R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01000	$((158R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01001	$((158R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01010	$((158R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01011	$((158R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01100	$((158R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01101	$((158R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01110	$((158R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 01111	$((158R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10000	$((158R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10001	$((158R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10010	$((158R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10011	$((158R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10100	$((158R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10101	$((158R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10110	$((158R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 10111	$((158R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11000	$((158R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11001	$((158R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11010	$((158R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11011	$((158R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11100	$((158R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11101	$((158R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11110	$((158R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N2 4-0 = 11111	$((158R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$

Table 5-25: VinP/N 6

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N7 Formula
VinP/N7	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00000	$(123R / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00001	$((123R - 3R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00010	$((123R - 6R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00011	$((123R - 9R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00100	$((123R - 12R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00101	$((123R - 15R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00110	$((123R - 18R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 00111	$((123R - 21R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01000	$((123R - 24R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01001	$((123R - 27R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01010	$((123R - 30R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01011	$((123R - 33R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01100	$((123R - 36R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01101	$((123R - 39R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01110	$((123R - 42R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 01111	$((123R - 45R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10000	$((123R - 48R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10001	$((123R - 51R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10010	$((123R - 54R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10011	$((123R - 57R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10100	$((123R - 60R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10101	$((123R - 63R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10110	$((123R - 66R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 10111	$((123R - 69R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11000	$((123R - 72R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11001	$((123R - 75R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11010	$((123R - 78R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11011	$((123R - 81R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11100	$((123R - 84R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11101	$((123R - 87R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11110	$((123R - 90R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$
	PKP/N3 4-0 = 11111	$((123R - 93R) / 223R) * (VinP/N4 - VinP/N8) + VinP/N8$

Table 5-26: VinP/N 7

Reference Voltage	Macro Adjustment Value	VinP/N9 Formula
VinP/N9	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00000	$(31R / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00001	$((31R - 1R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00010	$((31R - 2R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00011	$((31R - 3R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00100	$((31R - 4R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00101	$((31R - 5R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00110	$((31R - 6R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 00111	$((31R - 7R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01000	$((31R - 8R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01001	$((31R - 9R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01010	$((31R - 10R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01011	$((31R - 11R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01100	$((31R - 12R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01101	$((31R - 13R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01110	$((31R - 14R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 01111	$((31R - 15R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10000	$((31R - 16R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10001	$((31R - 17R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10010	$((31R - 18R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10011	$((31R - 19R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10100	$((31R - 20R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10101	$((31R - 21R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10110	$((31R - 22R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 10111	$((31R - 23R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11000	$((31R - 24R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11001	$((31R - 25R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11010	$((31R - 26R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11011	$((31R - 27R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11100	$((31R - 28R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11101	$((31R - 29R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11110	$((31R - 30R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$
	PKP/N4 4-0 = 11111	$((31R - 31R) / 32R) * (VinP/N8 - VinP/N10) + VinP/N10$

Table 5-27: VinP/N 9

Grayscale Voltage	Formula	Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V0	VinP0	V32	VinP6
V1	VinP1	V33	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(20R/22R)
V2	VinP2	V34	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(18R/22R)
V3	VinP3	V35	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(16R/22R)
V4	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT1	V36	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(14R/22R)
V5	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT2	V37	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(12R/22R)
V6	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT3	V38	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(10R/22R)
V7	VinP4+ (VinP3 - VinP4)*CT4	V39	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(8R/22R)
V8	VinP4	V40	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(6R/22R)
V9	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.875	V41	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(4R/22R)
V10	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.75	V42	VinP7+(VinP6- VinP7)*(2R/22R)
V11	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.6806	V43	VinP7
V12	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.5833	V44	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.9444
V13	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.4861	V45	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.875
V14	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.4028	V46	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.7917
V15	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.3333	V47	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.7083
V16	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.2639	V48	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.6250
V17	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.1944	V49	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.5417
V18	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.125	V50	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.4583
V19	VinP5+(VinP4- VinP5)*0.0556	V51	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.3611
V20	VinP5	V52	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.2778
V21	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.8889	V53	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.1806
V22	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.8056	V54	VinP8+(VinP7- VinP8)*0.0972
V23	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.6944	V55	VinP8
V24	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.6389	V56	VinP9+ (VinP8 - VinP9)*CB1
V25	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.5556	V57	VinP9+ (VinP8 - VinP9)*CB2
V26	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.4722	V58	VinP9+ (VinP8 - VinP9)*CB3
V27	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.3889	V59	VinP9+ (VinP8 - VinP9)*CB4
V28	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.3056	V60	VinP9
V29	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.2222	V61	VinP10
V30	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.1389	V62	VinP11
V31	VinP6+(VinP5- VinP6)*0.0556	V63	VinP12

Table 5-28: Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (positive polarity)

CGMP0[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"	CGMP1[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CT1	169/216	28/45	146/198	3/4	CB1	4/5	18/19	240/282	91/120
CT2	127/216	4/15	100/198	21/40	CB2	3/5	50/57	193/282	37/72
CT3	7/18	7/45	63/198	13/40	CB3	2/5	15/19	138/282	113/360
CT4	43/216	1/15	30/198	3/20	CB4	1/5	23/57	77/282	17/120

Table 5-29: Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V4~V7 and V56~V59

Grayscale Voltage	Formula	Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V63	VinN0	V31	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.9444$
V62	VinN1	V30	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.8611$
V61	VinN2	V29	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.7778$
V60	VinN3	V28	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.6944$
V59	$VinN4 + (VinN3 - VinN4) * CT1$	V27	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.6111$
V58	$VinN4 + (VinN3 - VinN4) * CT2$	V26	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.5278$
V57	$VinN4 + (VinN3 - VinN4) * CT3$	V25	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.4444$
V56	$VinN4 + (VinN3 - VinN4) * CT4$	V24	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.3611$
V55	VinN4	V23	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.3056$
V54	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.9028$	V22	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.1944$
V53	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.8194$	V21	$VinN7 + (VinN6 - VinN7) * 0.1111$
V52	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.7222$	V20	VinN7
V51	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.6389$	V19	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.9444$
V50	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.5417$	V18	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.875$
V49	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.4583$	V17	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.8056$
V48	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.3750$	V16	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.7361$
V47	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.2917$	V15	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.6667$
V46	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.2083$	V14	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.5972$
V45	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.1250$	V13	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.5139$
V44	$VinN5 + (VinN4 - VinN5) * 0.0556$	V12	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.4167$
V43	VinN5	V11	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.3194$
V42	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (20R/22R)$	V10	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.25$
V41	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (18R/22R)$	V9	$VinN8 + (VinN7 - VinN8) * 0.125$
V40	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (16R/22R)$	V8	VinN8
V39	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (14R/22R)$	V7	$VinN9 + (VinN8 - VinN9) * CB1$
V38	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (12R/22R)$	V6	$VinN9 + (VinN8 - VinN9) * CB2$
V37	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (10R/22R)$	V5	$VinN9 + (VinN8 - VinN9) * CB3$
V36	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (8R/22R)$	V4	$VinN9 + (VinN8 - VinN9) * CB4$
V35	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (6R/22R)$	V3	VinN9
V34	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (4R/22R)$	V2	VinN10
V33	$VinN6 + (VinN5 - VinN6) * (2R/22R)$	V1	VinN11
V32	VinN6	V0	VinN12

Table 5-30: Voltage calculation formula of 64-grayscale voltage (negative polarity)

CGMN1[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"	CGMN0[1:0]	"00"	"01"	"10"	"11"
CT1	4/5	34/57	205/282	103/120	CB1	173/216	14/15	28/33	17/20
CT2	3/5	4/19	24/47	247/360	CB2	11/18	38/45	23/33	27/40
CT3	2/5	7/57	89/282	35/72	CB3	89/216	11/15	49/99	19/40
CT4	1/5	1/19	7/47	29/120	CB4	47/216	17/45	26/99	1/4

Table 5-31: Voltage calculation formula of grayscale voltage V59~V56 and V7~V4

Relationship between GRAM data and output level ("Normally White Panel", GRAM data=0)

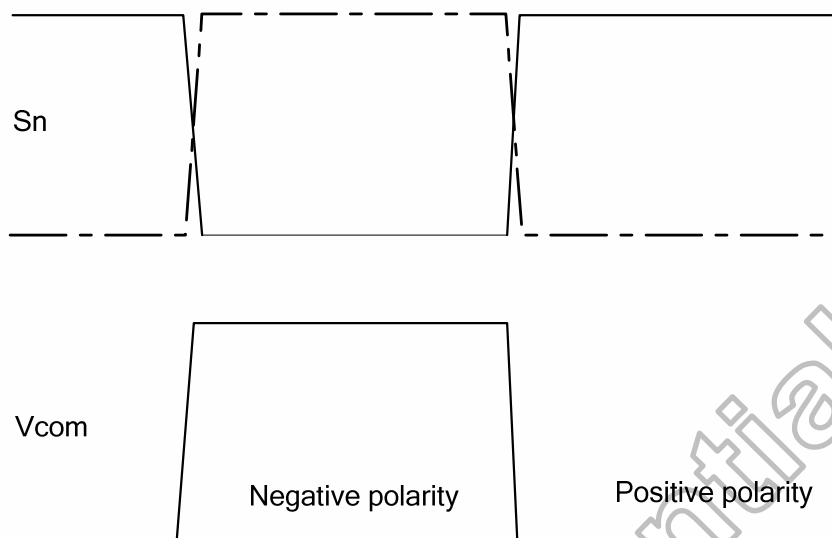
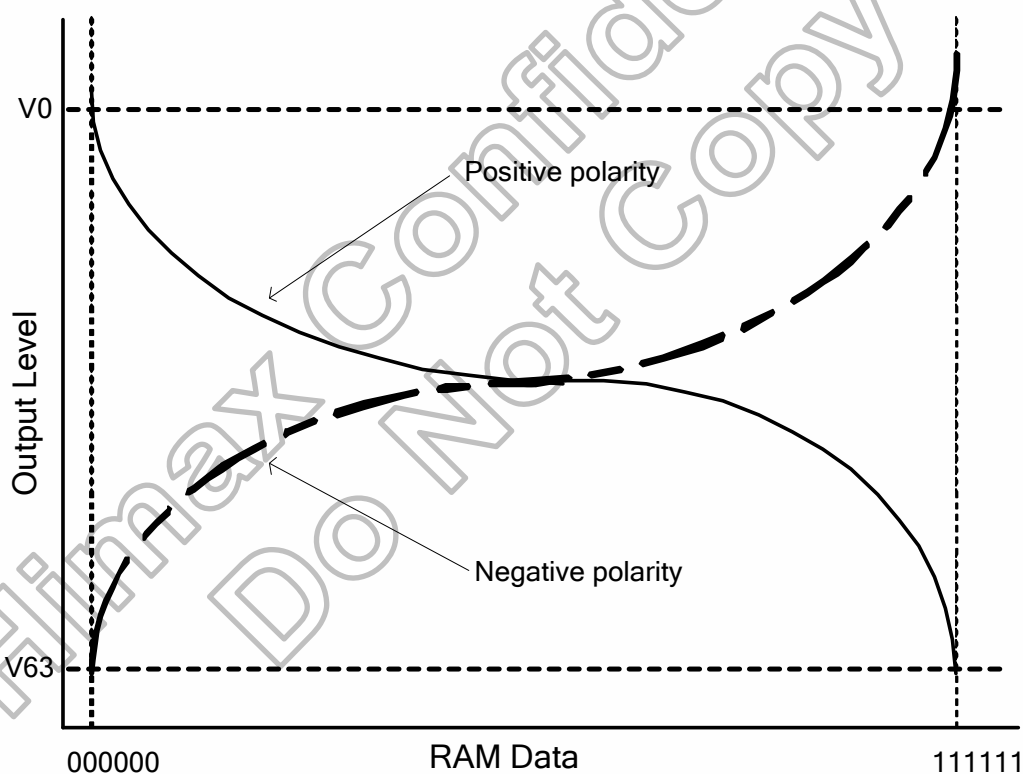


Figure 5-34: Relationship between source output and Vcom



(Same characteristic for each RGB)

Figure 5-35: Relationship between GRAM data and output level (normal white panel REV_Panel="0")

5.11 Power on/off sequence

The following are the sequences of register setting flow that applied to this driver driving the TFT display, when operate in Register-Content interface mode.

Display on/off set flow

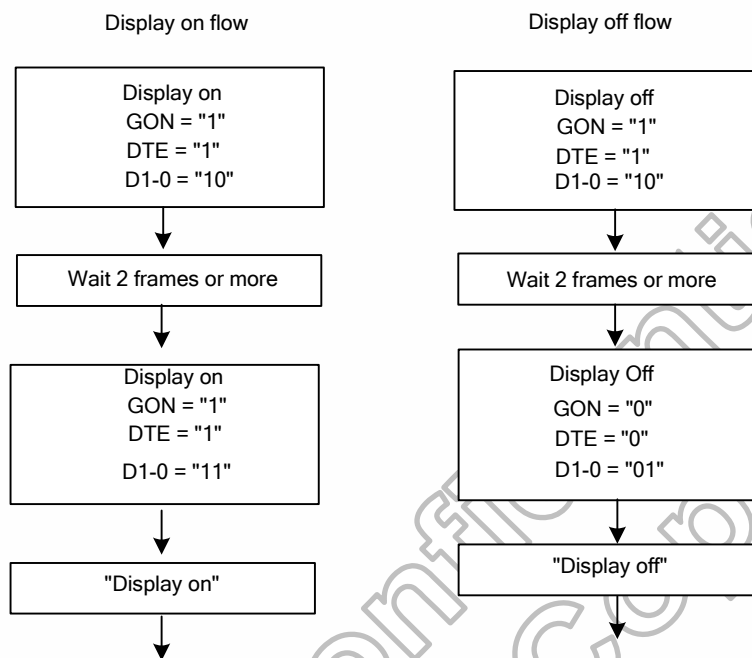
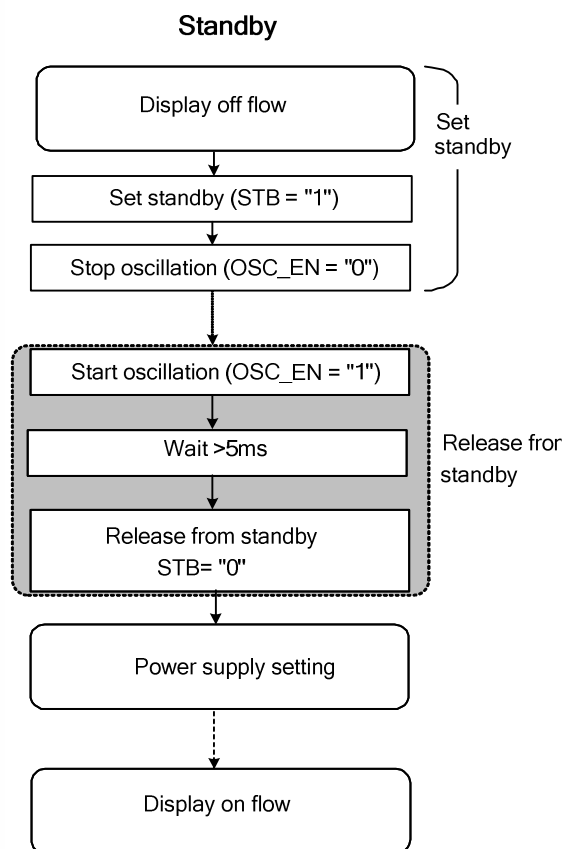


Figure 5-36: Display on/off set flow

Standby mode set up flow



Power on/off setting up flow

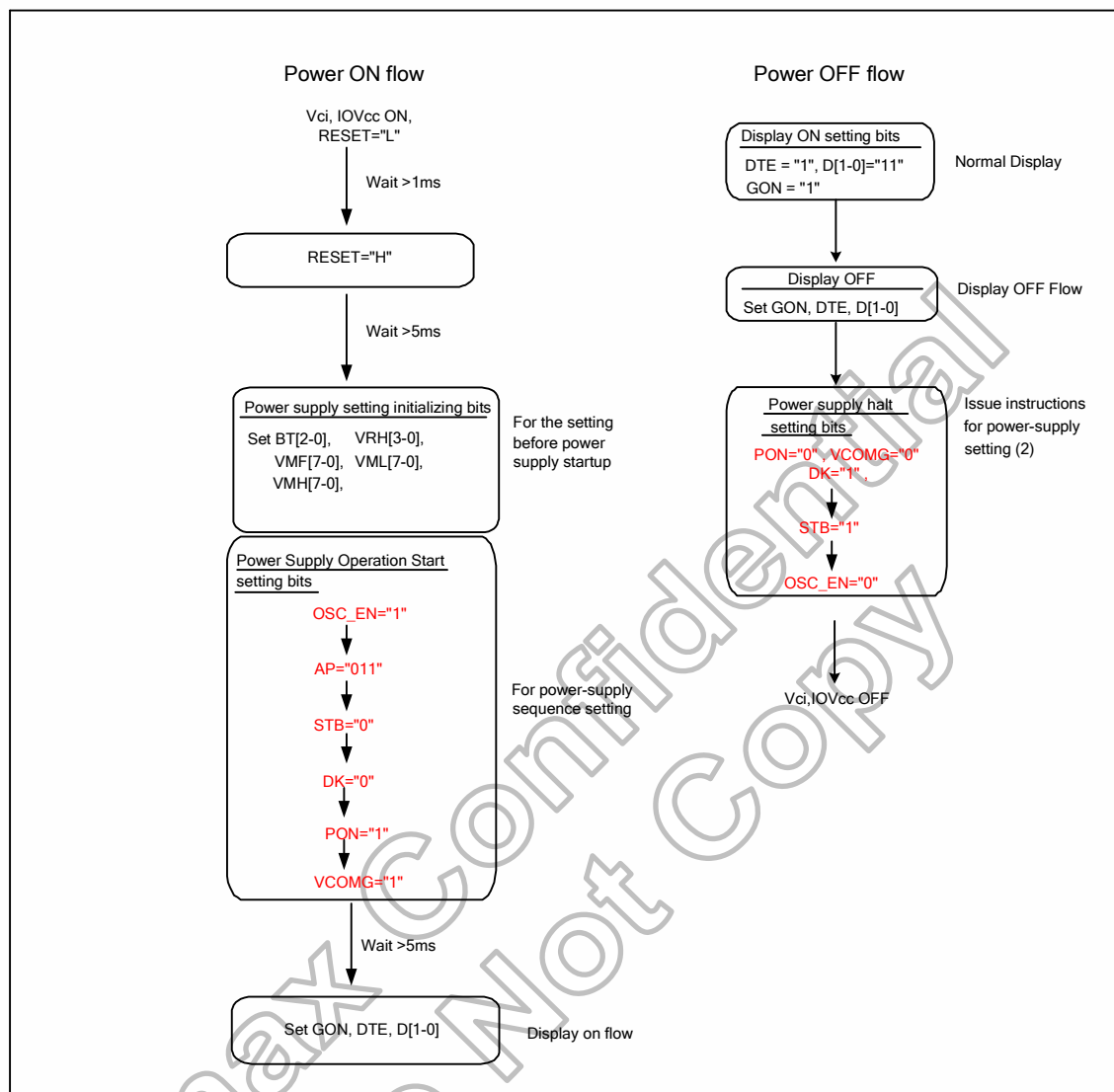


Figure 5-38: Power supply setting flow

5.12 Input/output pin state

5.12.1 Output pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset
DB17 to DB0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
SDA	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
TE	Low	Low
BC_CTRL	Low	Low
CABC_PWM_OUT	Low	Low

Table 5-32: Characteristics of output pins

5.12.2 Input pins

Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	During Power Off Process
NRESET	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
NCS	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NWR_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
NRD	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DNC_SCL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
SDA	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
VSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
HSYNC	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DE	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DOTCLK	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
DB[17:0]	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
OSC, IM3,IM2, IM1,IM0, IFSEL	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid
TEST2-1	Input invalid	Input valid	Input valid	Input invalid

Table 5-33: Characteristics of input pins

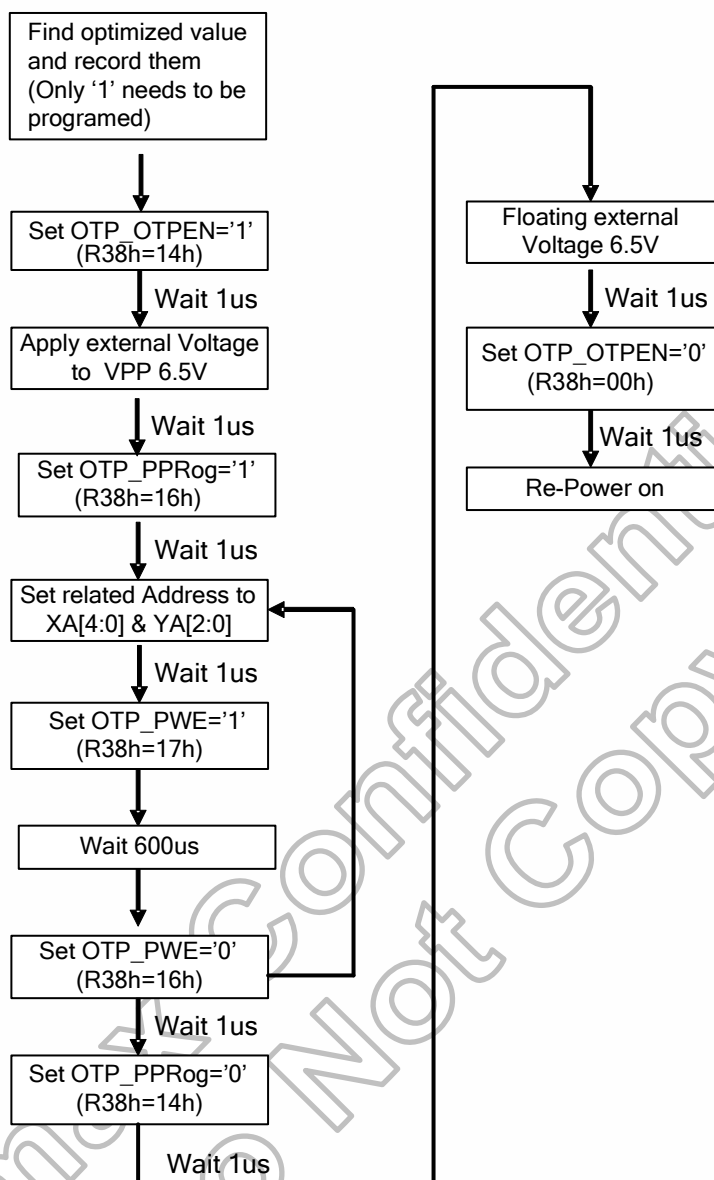
5.13 OTP Programing

5.13.1 OTP table

	YA[2:0]=111	YA[2:0]=110	YA[2:0]=101	YA[2:0]=100	YA[2:0]=011	YA[2:0]=010	YA[2:0]=001	YA[2:0]=000	Non-Program
XA[4:0]=00h	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	00h
XA[4:0]=01h	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	00h
XA[4:0]=02h	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	00h
XA[4:0]=03h	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	00h
XA[4:0]=04h	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	00h
XA[4:0]=05h	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	00h
XA[4:0]=06h	VMF17	VMF16	VMF15	VMF14	VMF13	VMF12	VMF11	VMF10	00h
XA[4:0]=07h	VMF27	VMF26	VMF25	VMF24	VMF23	VMF22	VMF21	VMF20	00h
XA[4:0]=08h	VMF37	VMF36	VMF35	VMF34	VMF33	VMF32	VMF31	VMF30	00h
XA[4:0]=09h	Valid_ID DG1	Valid_ID G2	-			Valid_VM F1	Valid_VM F2	Valid_VM F3	00h

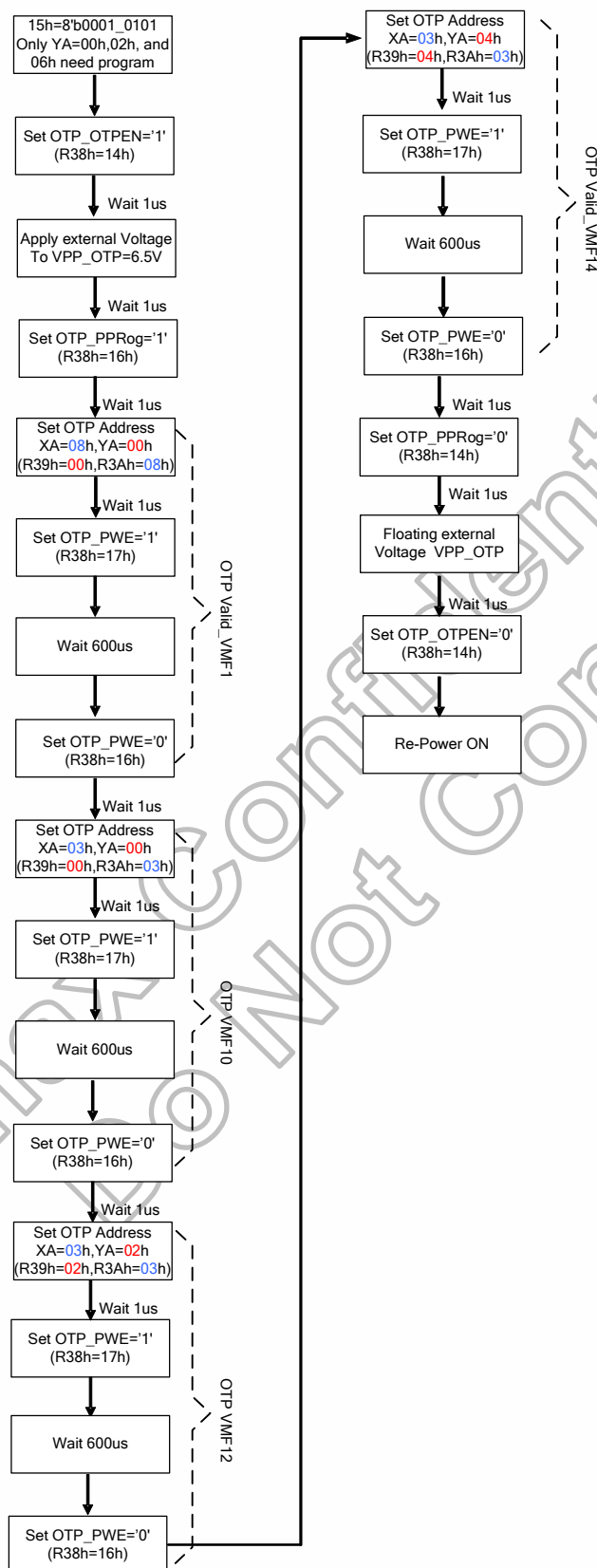
Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

5.13.2 OTP programming flow



Note: Valid bit must be programed if user wants use this OTP function.

OTP programming example (VMF=15h)



5.14 Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) function

The HX8347-I has support Content Adaptive Brightness Control (CABC) Function and will output one PWM signal to external LED Driver IC. The PWM signal is automatics adjust output duty by display image for saving LED backlight power consumption.

Example:

- Image A: -20% brightness reduction
- Image B: -30% brightness reduction
- Image C: -10% brightness reduction

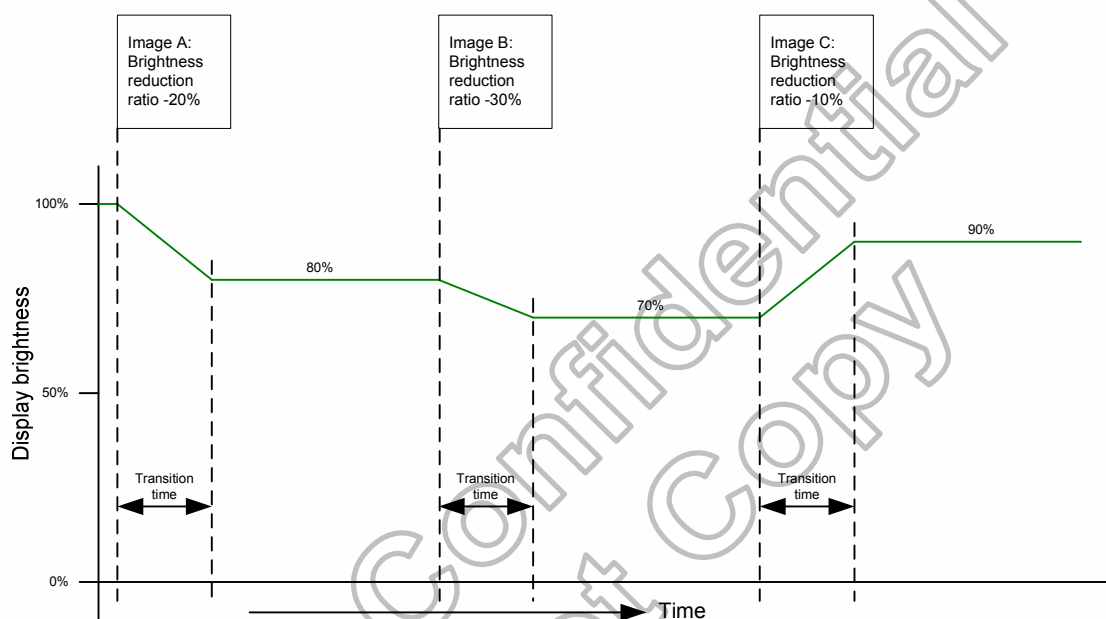


Figure 5-39: Example of CABC function

The general block diagram of the CABC and the brightness control is illustrated below:

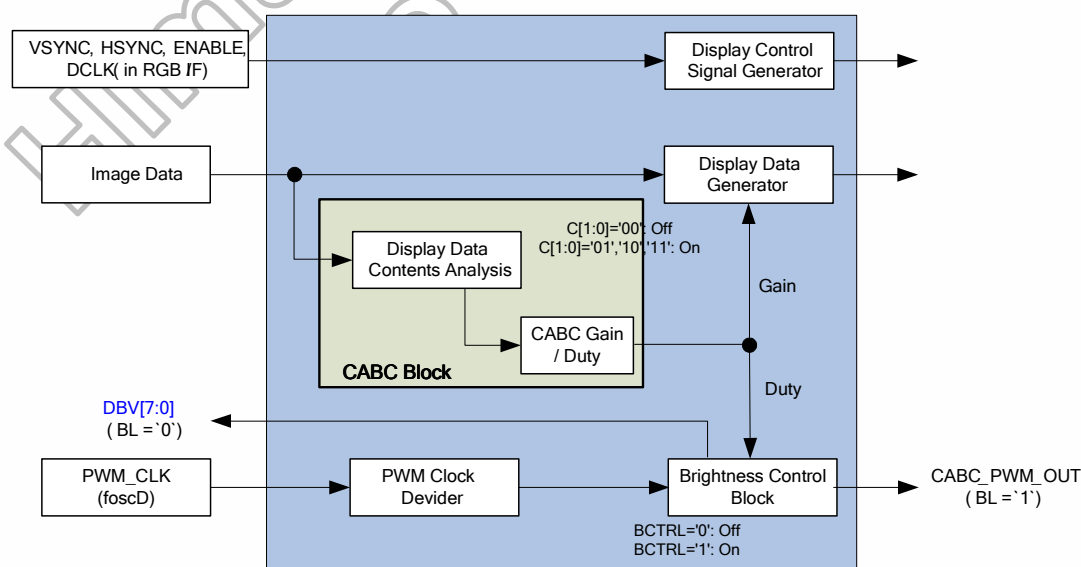
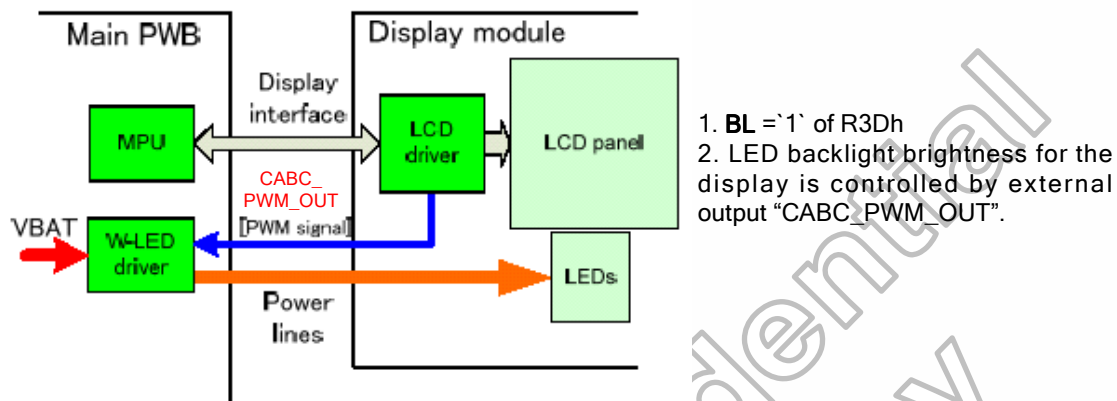


Figure 5-40: CABC block diagram

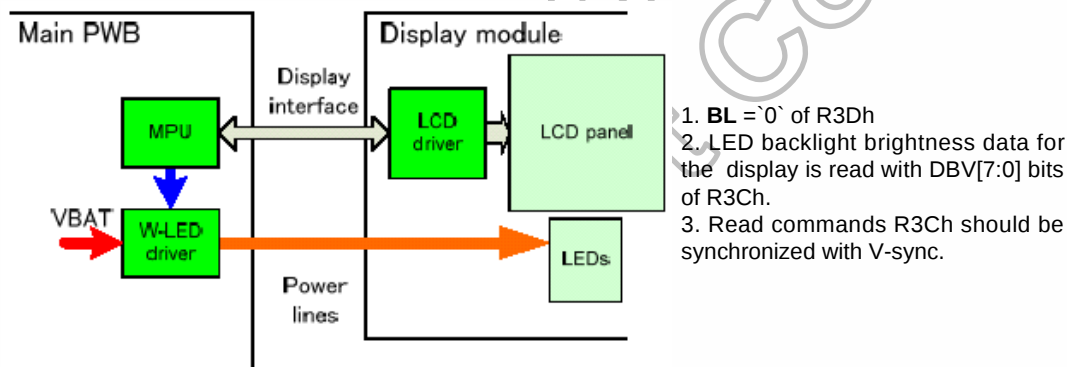
5.14.1 Module architectures

The HX8347-I can support two module architectures for CABC operation. The **BL** bit setting of R3Dh can be used to select used display module architecture. White LED driver circuit for display backlight is located on the main PWB, not in the display module both in architecture I and II.

• Architecture I



• Architecture II



5.14.2 Brightness control block

There is an external output signal from brightness block, CABC_PWM_OUT, to control the LED driver IC in order to control display brightness.

There are resister bits, DBV[7:0] of R3Ch, for display brightness of manual brightness setting. The CABC_PWM_OUT duty is calculated as $DBV[7:0]/255 \times \text{CABC duty}$ (generated after one-frame display data content analysis).

For example: CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, and DBV[7:0](R3Ch) = '228_{DEC}' and CABC duty is 74%. Then CABC_PWM_OUT duty = $228 / 255 \times 74\% \approx 65.90\%$. Correspond to the CABC_PWM_OUT period = 2.95 ms, the high-level of CABC_PWM_OUT (high effective) = 1.94ms, and the low-level of CABC_PWM_OUT = 1.01ms.

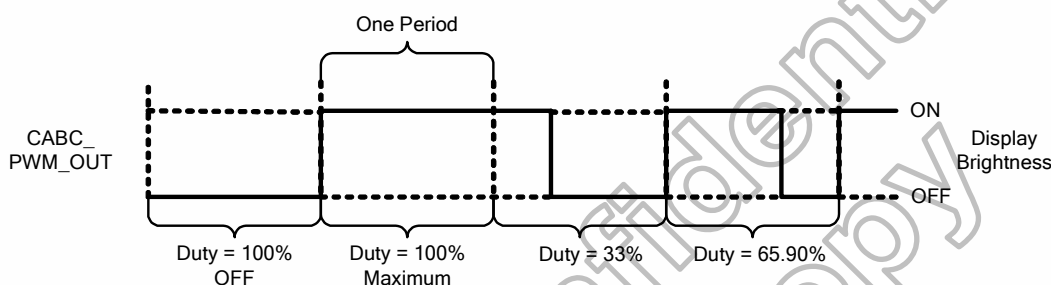


Figure 5-41: CABC_PWM_OUT output duty

When Architecture II module is used (**BL**='0') with the example below, the CABC_PWM_OUT is always output low and the DBV[7:0](R3Ch) will be read a value as 169_{DEC} ($169/255 \approx 66.27\%$).

5.14.3 Minimum brightness setting of CABC function

CABC function is automatically reduced backlight brightness based on image contents. In the case of the combination with the CABC or manual brightness setting, display brightness is too dark. It must affect image quality degradation. CABC minimum brightness setting (**CMB[7:0]** bits of R3Fh) works to avoid too much brightness reduction.

When CABC is active, CABC can not reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function works as normal, even if the brightness can not be changed.

This function does not affect the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can work as normal.

When display brightness is turned off (**BCTRL='0'** of R3Dh), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored. Read CABC minimum brightness **CMB[7:0]** (R3Fh) always reads the setting value.

5.14.4 Display dimming

A dimming function (how fast to change the brightness from old to new level and what are brightness levels during the change) is used when changing from one brightness level to another to avoid flicker in the actual display module. This dimming function curve is the same in increment and decrement directions.

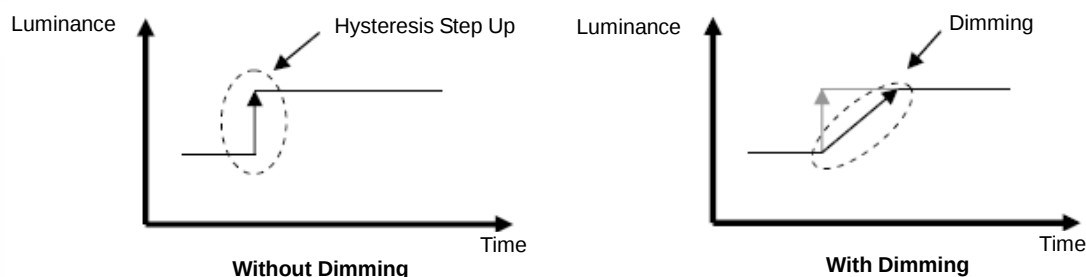
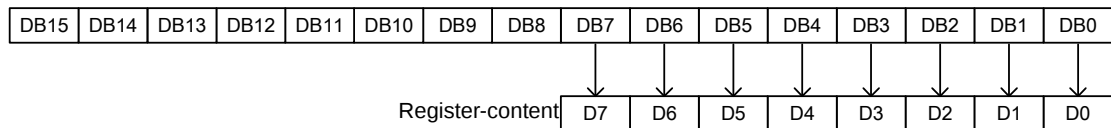


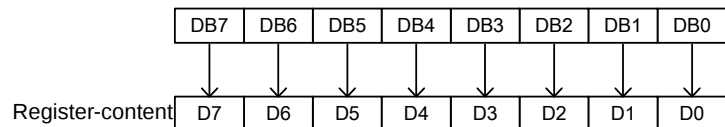
Figure 5-42: Dimming function

6. Command

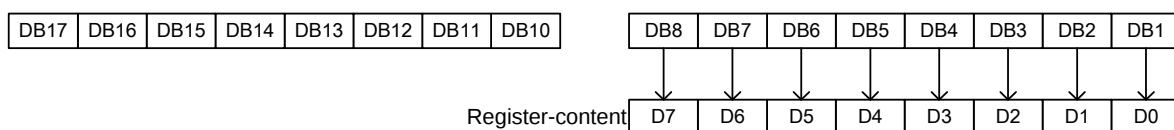
IM3~IM0 = "0000" 8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type I



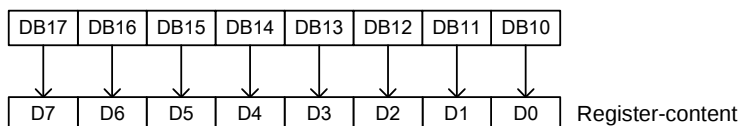
IM3~IM0 = "0001" 8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type I



IM3~IM0 = "0010" 8080 MCU 16-bits Parallel type II



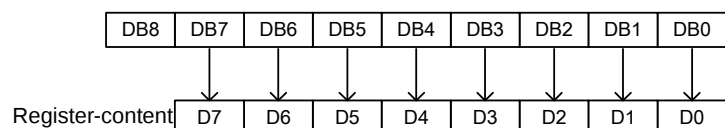
IM3~IM0 = "0011" 8080 MCU 8-bits Parallel type II



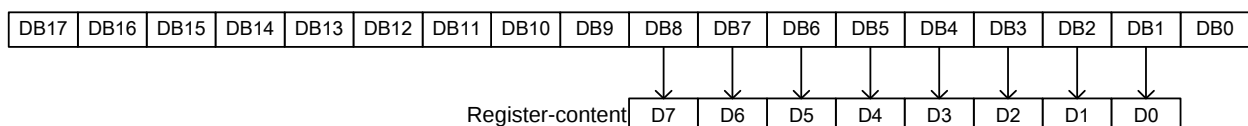
IM3~IM0 = "1000" 8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type I



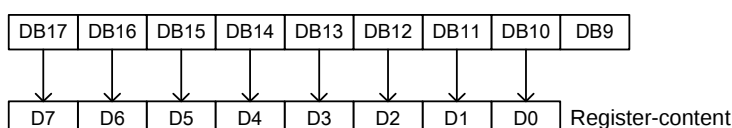
IM3~IM0 = "1001" 8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type I



IM3~IM0 = "1010" 8080 MCU 18-bits Parallel type II



IM3~IM0 = "1011" 8080 MCU 9-bits Parallel type II



6.1 Command set

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
00	Himax ID	R	-	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	-
01	Display Mode control	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	SCROL (0)	IDMON (0)	INVON (0)	PTLON (0)	-
02	Column address start 2	W/R	-	SC[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
03	Column address start 1	W/R	-	SC[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
04	Column address end 2	W/R	-	EC[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
05	Column address end 1	W/R	-	EC[7:0] (8'b1110_1111)								-
06	Row address start 2	W/R	-	SP[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
07	Row address start 1	W/R	-	SP[7:0] (8'b0000_00000)								-
08	Row address end 2	W/R	-	EP[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
09	Row address end 1	W/R	-	EP[7:0] (8'b0011_1111)								-
0A	Partial area start row 2	W/R	-	PSL[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
0B	Partial area start row 1	W/R	-	PSL[7:0] (8'b0000_00000)								-
0C	Partial area end row 2	W/R	-	PEL[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
0D	Partial area end row 1	W/R	-	PEL[7:0] (8'b0011_1111)								-
0E	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 2	W/R	-	TFA[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
0F	Vertical Scroll Top fixed area 1	W/R	-	TFA[7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
10	Vertical Scroll height area 2	W/R	-	VSA[15:8] (8'b0000_0001)								-
11	Vertical Scroll height area 1	W/R	-	VSA[7:0] (8'b0100_0000)								-
12	Vertical Scroll Button area 2	W/R	-	BFA[15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
13	Vertical Scroll Button area 1	W/R	-	BFA [7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
14	Vertical Scroll Start address 2	W/R	-	VSP [15:8] (8'b0000_0000)								-
15	Vertical Scroll Start address 1	W/R	-	VSP [7:0] (8'b0000_0000)								-
16	Memory Access control	W/R	-	MY(0)	MX(0)	MV(0)	ML(0)	BGR(0)	-	-	-	-
17	COLMOD	W/R	-	CSEL[3:0] (4b'0110)				-	IFPF[2:0] (3b'110)			-
18	OSC Control 2	W/R	-	I/PI_RADJ1[3:0] (3b'0011)				N/P_RADJ0[3:0] (4b'0100)				-
19	OSC Control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	OSC_EN(0)	-
1A	Power Control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	BT[2:0] (001)			-
1B	Power Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	VRH[5:0] (01_1011)_4.8V						-
1C	Power Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	AP[2:0] (011)			-
1D	Power Control 4	W/R	-	-	I/PI_FS0[2:0] (100)			-	N/P_FS0[2:0] (100)			-
1E	Power Control 5	W/R	-	-	I/PI_FS1[2:0] (100)			-	N/P_FS1[2:0] (100)			-
1F	Power Control 6	W/R	-	GASEN(1)	VCOMG(0)	-	PON(0)	DK(1)	-	-	STB(1)	-
23	VCOM Control 1	W/R	-	VMF[7:0] (1000_0000)								-
24	VCOM Control 2	W/R	-	VMH[7:0] (0010_1111)								-
25	VCOM Control 3	W/R	-	VML[7:0] (0101_0111)								-
26	Display Control 1	W/R	-	--	-	-	-	ISC[3:0] (0001)				-
27	Display Control 2	W/R	-	PT[1:0] (10)		PTV[1:0] (10)		-	-	PTG(1)	REF(1)	-
28	Display Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	GON(1)	DTE(0)	D[1:0] (00)		-	-	-
29	Frame Rate control 1	W/R	-	I/PI_RTIN[3:0] (1000)				N/P_RTIN[3:0] (1000)				-

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.106-

Oct., 2011

For PD Only

>>HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET V01

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
2A	Frame Rate Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	I/PI_DIV[1:0](00)		-	-	N/P_DIV[1:0](00)		-
2B	Frame Rate Control 3	W/R	-	N/P_DUM[7:0] (8b'0011_0010)								-
2C	Frame Rate Control 4	W/R	-	I/PI_DUM[7:0] (8b'0011_0010)								-
2D	Cycle Control 1	W/R	-	GDON[7:0] (8'b0000_1101)								-
2E	Cycle Control 2	W/R	-	GDOF[7:0] (8'b0111_1000)								-
2F	Display inversion	W/R	-	-	I/PI_NW[2:0](3b'001)			-	N/P_NW[2:0] (3b'001)			-
31	RGB interface control 1	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RCM[1:0](00)		-
32	RGB interface control 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	DPL (0)	HSPL (0)	VSPL (0)	EPL (0)	-
33	RGB interface control 3	W/R	-	HBP[7:0]								-
34	RGB interface control 4	W/R	-	HBP[9:8]		VBP[5:0]						-
36	Panel Characteristic	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	SS_P anel	GS_Pan el	REV_P anel	BGR_P anel	-
38	OTP Control 1	W/R	-	OTP_PTM[1:0]		OTP_VARDJ[1:0]		OTP_P POR	OTP_O TPEN	OTP_P PROG	OTP_P WE	-
39	OTP Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	OTP_YA 2	OTP_YA1	OTP_Y A0	-
3A	OTP Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	OTP_XA 4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA 2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0	-
3B	OTP Control 4	R		OTPD A7	OTPD A6	OTPD A5	OTPDAT A4	OTPD A3	OTPDAT A2	OTPDAT A1	OTPDAT 0	-
3C	CABC Control 1	W/R	-	DBV[7:0](8'h00)								-
3D	CABC Control 2	W/R	-	-	-	BCTRL (0)	-	DD (0)	BL (0)	-	-	-
3E	CABC Control 3	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	C1 (0)	C0 (0)	-
3F	CABC Control 4	W/R	-	CMB[7:0](8'h00)								-
40	r1 Control (1)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP0[5:0]						-
41	r1 Control (2)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP1[5:0]						-
42	r1 Control (3)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP2[5:0]						-
43	r1 Control (4)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP3[5:0]						-
44	r1 Control (5)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP4[5:0]						-
45	r1 Control (6)	W/R	-	-	-	VRP5[5:0]						-
46	r1 Control (7)	W/R	-	PRP0[6:0]								-
47	r1 Control (8)	W/R	-	PRP1[6:0]								-
48	r1 Control (9)	W/R	-	-	-	PKP0[4:0]						-
49	r1 Control (10)	W/R	-	-	-	PKP1[4:0]						-
4A	r1 Control (11)	W/R	-	-	-	PKP2[4:0]						-
4B	r1 Control (12)	W/R	-	-	-	PKP3[4:0]						-
4C	r1 Control (13)	W/R	-	-	-	PKP4[4:0]						-
50	r1 Control (14)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN0[5:0]						-
51	r1 Control (15)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN1[5:0]						-
52	r1 Control (16)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN2[5:0]						-
53	r1 Control (17)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN3[5:0]						-
54	r1 Control (18)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN4[5:0]						-
55	r1 Control (19)	W/R	-	-	-	VRN5[5:0]						-
56	r1 Control (20)	W/R	-	-	PRN0[6:0]							-
57	r1 Control (21)	W/R	-	-	PRN1[6:0]							-
58	r1 Control (22)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN0[4:0]						-
59	r1 Control (23)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN1[4:0]						-
5A	r1 Control (24)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN2[4:0]						-
5B	r1 Control (25)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN3[4:0]						-
5C	r1 Control (26)	W/R	-	-	-	PKN4[4:0]						-
5D	r1 Control (27)	W/R	-	CGMN1[1:0]		CGMN0[1:0]		CGMP1[1:0]		CGMP0[1:0]		-
60	TE Control	W/R	-	-	-		TE_mod e(0)	TEOE(0)			-	-
61	ID1	W/R	-	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	-
62	ID2	W/R	-	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	-
63	ID3	W/R	-	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	-
81	Display control 4	W/R	-			NL[5:0]						-
82	Display control 5	W/R	-			SCN[6:0]						-
84	TE Output line2	W/R	-	TESEL15	TESEL14	TESEL13	TESEL12	TESEL11	TESEL10	TESEL9	TESEL8	-

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.107-

Oct., 2011

For PD Only

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
85	TE Output line1	W/R	-	TESEL 7	TESEL 6	TESEL 5	TESEL 4	TESEL 3	TESEL 2	TESEL 1	TESEL 0	-
E4	Power saving 1	W/R	-	EQVCI_M1[7:0]								-
E5	Power saving 2	W/R	-	EQGND_M1[7:0]								-
E6	Power saving 3	W/R	-	EQVCI_M0[7:0]								-
E7	Power saving 4	W/R	-	EQGND_M0[7:0]								-
E8	Source OP control_Normal	W/R	-	OPON_N[7:0]								-
E9	Source OP control_IDLE	W/R	-	OPON_I[7:0]								-
EA	Power control internal use (1)	W/R	-	STBA[15:8]								-
EB	Power control internal use (2)	W/R	-	STBA[7:0]								-
EC	Source control internal use (1)	W/R	-	PTBA[15:8]								-
ED	Source control internal use (2)	W/R	-	PTBA[7:0]								-
F3	Power saving 5	W/R	-	SEQVCI_M1[7:0]								-
F4	Power saving 6	E/R	-	SEQGND_M0[7:0]								-
FF	Page select	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PAGE_SEL[1:0] (00)		-

Table 6-1: List table of command set page 0

(Hex)	Operation Code	W/R	Upper Code	Lower Code								Comment
			D[17:8]	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	
C3	CABC Control 5	W/R	-	BC_CTL(0)	PWMDIV[2:0](000)			SEL_GAIN(11)		INPLUS(1)	SEL_BLDUTY(1)	-
C5	CABC Control 6	W/R	-	PWM_PERIOD[7:0] (23)								-
FF	Page select	W/R	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PAGE_SEL[1:0] (00)		-

Table 6-2: List table of command set page 1

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

6.2 Index register

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0
R	0	ID7	ID6	ID5	ID4	ID3	ID2	ID1	ID0

Figure 6-1: Index register

Index register (IR) specifies the Index of register from R00h to RFFh. It sets the register number (ID7-0) in the range from 00000000b to 11111111b in binary form.

6.3 Himax ID register (PAGE0 - R00h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
R	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1

Figure 6-2: Himax ID register (PAGE0 -00h)

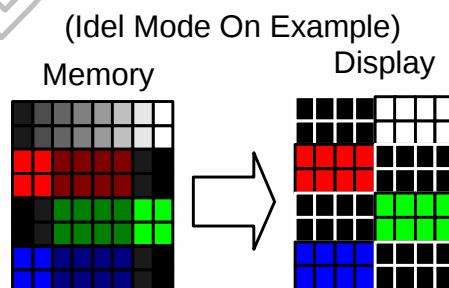
This command is used to read this IC's ID code. The ID code of this IC is 95h.

6.4 Display mode control register (PAGE0 -01h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	SCROLL	IDMON	INVERSION	PLTON
R	1	*	*	*	*	SCROLL	IDMON	INVERSION	PLTON

Figure 6-3: Display mode control register (PAGE0 -01h)

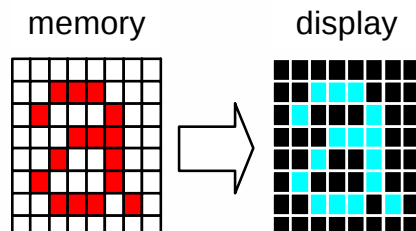
IDMON: This bit is Idle mode (8-color display mode) enable bit. **IDMON** = '1', chip will be into idle mode, and color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.



SCROLL : This bit turns on scroll mode by setting SCROLL = '1'. The scroll mode window is described by the Vertical Scroll Area command **TFA[15:0]**, **VSA[15:0]**, **BFA[15:0]** and the Vertical start address **VSP[15:0]** (R0Eh~R15h). To leave scroll mode to normal mode, the **SCROLL** bit should be set to '0'.

INVON: This bit is display inversion mode enable bit. **INVON** = '1', chip will be into display inversion mode, and makes no change of contents of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display.

(Example)



PTLON: This command is used for turning on/off Partial mode by setting PTLON=1/0. The Partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command **PSL[15:0]**, **PEL[15:0]** bits(R0Ah~R0Dh). To leave Partial mode to normal mode, the **PLTON** bit should be set to '0'.

6.5 Column address start register (PAGE0 -02~03h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8
R	1	SC 15	SC 14	SC 13	SC 12	SC 11	SC 10	SC9	SC8

Figure 6-4: Column address start register upper byte (PAGE0 -02h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0
R	1	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0

Figure 6-5: Column address start register low byte (PAGE0 -03h)

6.6 Column address end register (PAGE0 -04~05h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8
R	1	EC 15	EC 14	EC 13	EC 12	EC 11	EC 10	EC9	EC8

Figure 6-6: Column address end register upper byte (PAGE0 -04h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0
R	1	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0

Figure 6-7: Column address end register low byte (PAGE0 -05h)

6.7 Row address start register (PAGE0 -06~07h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8
R	1	SP 15	SP 14	SP 13	SP 12	SP 11	SP 10	SP9	SP8

Figure 6-8: Row address start register upper byte (PAGE0 -06h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0
R	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0

Figure 6-9: Row address start register low byte (PAGE0 -07h)

6.8 Row address end register (PAGE0 -08~09h)

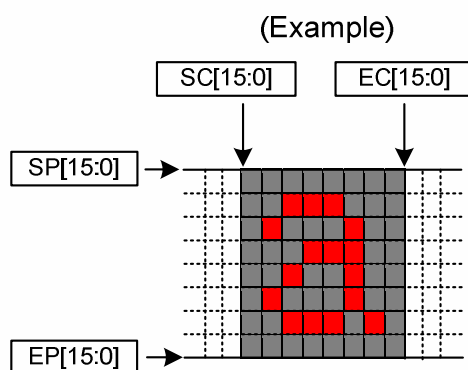
R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8
R	1	EP 15	EP 14	EP 13	EP 12	EP 11	EP 10	EP9	EP8

Figure 6-10: Row address end register upper byte (PAGE0 -08h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0
R	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0

Figure 6-11: Row address end register low byte (PAGE0 -09h)

These commands (R02h~R09h) are used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. The values of SC[15:0], EC[15:0], SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value of SC[15:0], EC[15:0] represents one column line in the Frame Memory. Each value of SP[15:0], EP[15:0] represents one page line in the Frame Memory.



6.9 Partial area start row register (PAGE0 -0A~0Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8
R	1	PSL 15	PSL 14	PSL 13	PSL 12	PSL 11	PSL 10	PSL 9	PSL 8

Figure 6-12: Partial area start row register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0
R	1	PSL 7	PSL 6	PSL 5	PSL 4	PSL 3	PSL 2	PSL 1	PSL 0

Figure 6-13: Partial area start row register low byte (PAGE0 -0Bh)

6.10 Partial area end row register (PAGE0 -0C~0Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8
R	1	PEL 15	PEL 14	PEL 13	PEL 12	PEL 11	PEL 10	PEL 9	PEL 8

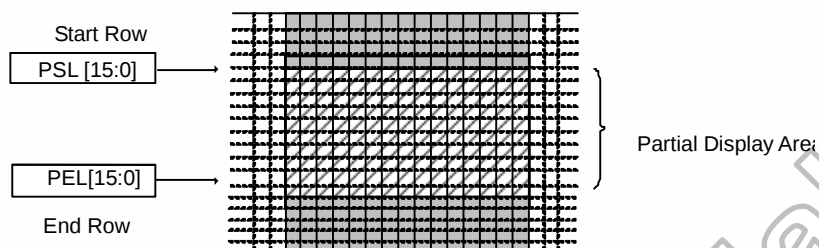
Figure 6-14: Partial area end row register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0
R	1	PEL 7	PEL 6	PEL 5	PEL 4	PEL 3	PEL 2	PEL 1	PEL 0

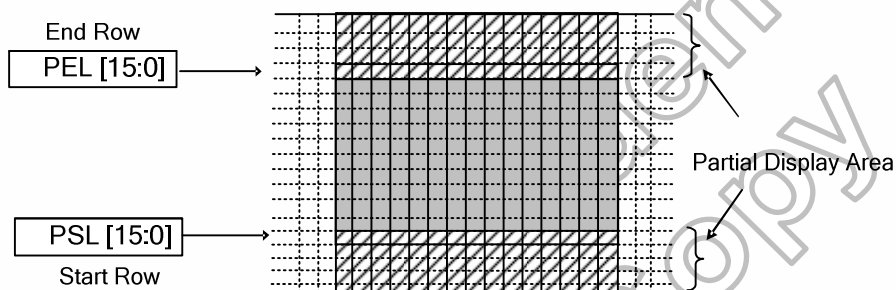
Figure 6-15: Partial area end row register low byte (PAGE0 -0Dh)

These commands (PAGE0 -0Ah~~0Dh) define the partial mode's display area. The Start Row (PSL) and the second the End Row (PEL) are illustrated in the figures below. PSL and PEL refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.

If End Row > Start Row



If End Row < Start Row



If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.

6.11 Vertical scroll top fixed area register (PAGE0 -0E~0Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8
R	1	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8

Figure 6-16: Vertical scroll top fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 -0Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0
R	1	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0

Figure 6-17: Vertical scroll top fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 -0Fh)

6.12 Vertical scroll height area register (PAGE0 -10~11h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8
R	1	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8

Figure 6-18: Vertical scroll height area register upper byte (PAGE0 -10h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0
R	1	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0

Figure 6-19: Vertical scroll height area register low byte (PAGE0 -11h)

6.13 Vertical scroll button fixed area register (PAGE0 -12~13h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8
R	1	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8

Figure 6-20: Vertical scroll button fixed area register upper byte (PAGE0 -12h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0
R	1	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0

Figure 6-21: Vertical scroll button fixed area register low byte (PAGE0 -13h)

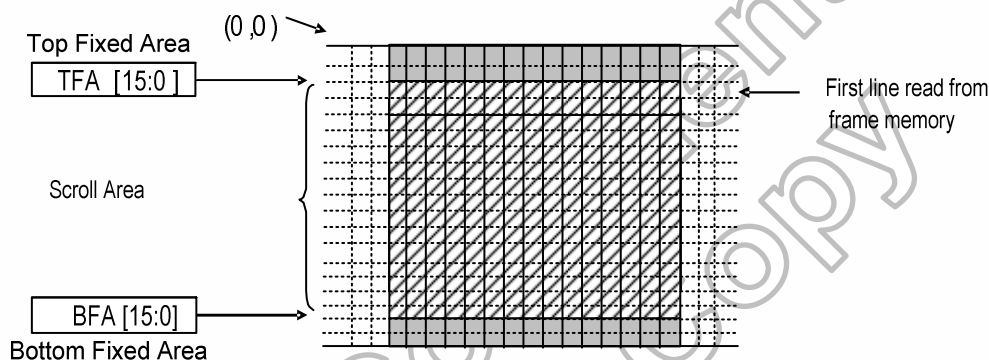
These commands (PAGE0 -0E~0Fh, R10~11h, R12~13h) define the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display.

TFA[15:0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).

VSA[15:0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area.

BFA[15:0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display).

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



Please note that (TFA+VSA+BFA) must be set to '320d', otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined. In Vertical Scroll Mode, **MV** bit should be set to '0' – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.

6.14 Vertical scroll start address register (PAGE0 -14~15h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8
R	1	VSP 15	VSP 14	VSP 13	VSP 12	VSP 11	VSP 10	VSP 9	VSP 8

Figure 6-22: Vertical scroll start address register upper byte (PAGE0 -14h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0
R	1	VSP 7	VSP 6	VSP 5	VSP 4	VSP 3	VSP 2	VSP 1	VSP 0

Figure 6-23: Vertical scroll start address register low byte (PAGE0 -15h)

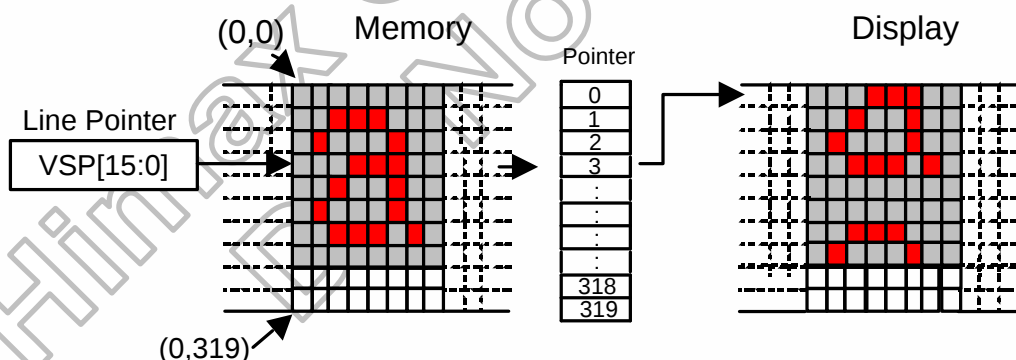
VSP[15:0] is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition register (PAGE0 -0Eh~R13h), which describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.

VSP[15:0] refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer, and describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:

Example:

When Top Fixed Area TFA = '00d', Bottom Fixed Area BFA = '02'd, Vertical Scrolling Area VSA = '318'd and VSP = '3d' (**SS_Panel** = '0', **GS_Panel** = '0')

(Example)



When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect.

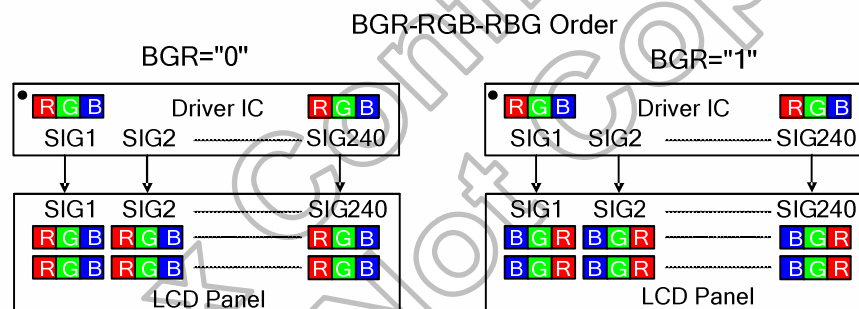
6.15 Memory access control register (PAGE0 -16h)

RW	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	*	*	*
R	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	0	0	0

Figure 6-24: Memory access control register (PAGE0 -16h)

This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory. **MX**, **MY** bits also define the display direction in the RGB interface. This command makes no change on the other driver status. For details, please refer to “5.2.1 System interface to GRAM Write Direction” section.

Bit	Name	Description
MY	PAGE ADDRESS ORDER	These 3 bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction. “MCU to memory write/read direction”
MX	COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER	
MV	PAGE/COLUMN SELECTION	
ML	Vertical ORDER	LCD vertical refresh direction control
BGR	RGB-BGR ORDER	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)



6.16 COLMOD control register (PAGE0 -17h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	*	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0
R	1	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	*	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0

Figure 6-25: COLMOD control register (PAGE0 -17h)

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transfer via the system and RGB interface. The formats are shown in the table:

System interface

Interface Format	IFPF2	IFPF1	IFPF0
Not Defined	0	0	0
Not Defined	0	0	1
Not Defined	0	1	0
12 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1
Not Defined	1	0	0
16 Bit/Pixel	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	1	1	0
18 Bit/Pixel at 16-bits data bus interface (16+2)	1	1	1

RGB interface

Interface Format	CSEL3	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0
16 Bit/Pixel	0	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1	0
6 Bit/Pixel	1	1	1	0
Not Defined	The Other Setting			

6.17 OSC control register (PAGE0 -18h & R19h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I_UA DJ3	I_UA DJ2	I_UA DJ1	I_UA DJ0	N_U ADJ3	N_U ADJ2	N_U ADJ1	N_U ADJ0
R	1	I_UA DJ3	I_UA DJ2	I_UA DJ1	I_UA DJ0	N_U ADJ3	N_U ADJ2	N_U ADJ1	N_U ADJ0

Figure 6-26: OSC control 1 register (PAGE0 -18h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	OSC_EN
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	OSC_EN

Figure 6-27: OSC control 2 register (PAGE0 -19h)

These commands are used to set internal oscillator related setting

OSC_EN: Enable internal oscillator, OSC_EN = '1', internal oscillator start to oscillate. OSC_EN = '0', internal oscillator stop. In RGB interface mode (PAGE0 -RCM[1:0] = '10' or '11'), internal oscillator will be stop to oscillate and OSC_EN bit control is invalid.

N_UADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Normal / Partial mode.

I_UADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency adjusts in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode. For details, please refer to "5.5 Oscillator" section.

UADJ3	UADJ2	UADJ1	UADJ0	Internal Oscillator Frequency	Display Frame rate
0	0	0	0	3.0 MHz	30Hz
0	0	0	1	3.5 MHz	35Hz
0	0	1	0	4.0 MHz	40Hz
0	0	1	1	4.5 MHz	45Hz
0	1	0	0	5.0 MHz	50Hz
0	1	0	1	5.5 MHz	55Hz
0	1	1	0	6.0 MHz	60Hz
0	1	1	1	6.5 MHz	65Hz
1	0	0	0	7.0 MHz	70Hz
1	0	0	1	7.5 MHz	75Hz
1	0	1	0	8.0 MHz	80Hz
1	0	1	1	8.5 MHz	85Hz
1	1	0	0	9.0 MHz	90Hz
1	1	0	1	9.5 MHz	95Hz
1	1	1	0	10.0 MHz	100Hz
1	1	1	1	10.5 MHz	105Hz

6.18 Power control 1 register (PAGE0 -1Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	BT2	BT1	BT0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	BT2	BT0	BT0

Figure 6-28: Power control 1 register (PAGE0 -1Ah)

BT[2:0]: Switch the output factor of step-up circuit 2 for VGH and VGL voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used. Lower amplification of the step-up circuit consumes less current and then the power consumption can be reduced.

BT2	BT1	BT0	DDVDH	VCL	VGH	VGL
0	0	0	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
0	0	1	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	-2DDVDH
0	1	0	5.0V	-VCI	3DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
0	1	1	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-VCI-2DDVDH
1	0	0	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	0	1	5.0V	-VCI	VCI+2DDVDH	VCI-2DDVDH
1	1	0	5.0V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-2DDVDH
1	1	1	5.0V	-VCI	2DDVDH	-VCI-DDVDH

6.19 Power control 2 register (PAGE0 -1Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0
R	1	*	*	VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0

Figure 6-29: Power control 2 register (PAGE0 -1Bh)

VRH[4:0]: Specify the VREG1 voltage adjusting. VREG1 voltage is for gamma voltage setting. $VREG1 = \text{Decimal}(\text{VRH}[5:0]) \times 0.05 + 3.3$.

VRH5	VRH4	VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0	VREG1
0	0	0	0	0	0	3.30
0	0	0	0	0	1	3.35
0	0	0	0	1	0	3.40
0	0	0	0	1	1	3.45
0	0	0	1	0	0	3.50
0	0	0	1	0	1	3.55
0	0	0	1	1	0	3.60
0	0	0	1	1	1	3.65
0	0	1	0	0	0	3.70
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
0	1	1	1	0	1	4.75
0	1	1	1	1	0	4.80
0	1	1	1	1	1	STOP
1	0	0	0	0	0	STOP
1	0	0	0	0	1	STOP
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	0	0	0	0	STOP
1	1	0	0	0	1	STOP
1	1	0	0	1	0	STOP
1	1	0	0	1	1	STOP
1	1	1	0	1	1	STOP
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	0	STOP
1	1	1	1	1	1	Internal circuit operations stop. The gamma voltage can be adjusted from external VREG1 input.

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by Custom' s special request. default VREF=4.8
 $VREG1 = \{\text{Decimal}(\text{VRH}[5:0]) \times 0.05 + 3.3\} \times (\text{VREF}/4.8)$

6.20 Power control 3 register (PAGE0 -1Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	AP2	AP1	AP0

Figure 6-30: Power control 3 register (PAGE0 -1Ch)

AP[2:0]: Adjust the amount of current driving for the operational amplifier in the power supply circuit. When the amount of fixed current is increased, the LCD driving capacity and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. Adjust the fixed current by considering both the display quality and the current consumption.

AP2	AP1	AP0	Constant Current of Operational Amplifier
0	0	0	Operation of the operational amplifier stops
0	0	1	Small
0	1	0	Small
0	1	1	Small
1	0	0	Medium
1	0	1	Medium High
1	1	0	Large
1	1	1	Setting Inhibited

6.21 Power control 4 register (PAGE0 -1Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_F S02	I/PI_F S01	I/PI_F S00	*	N/P_ FS02	N/P_ FS01	N/P_ FS00
R	1	*	I/PI_F S02	I/PI_F S01	I/PI_F S00	*	N/P_ FS02	N/P_ FS01	N/P_ FS00

Figure 6-31: Power control 4 register (PAGE0 -1Dh)

N/P_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_FS0[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to “5.5 Oscillator” section.

FS02	FS01	FS00	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up Circuit 1
0	0	0	$\frac{1}{4}$ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	$\frac{1}{2}$ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

6.22 Power control 5 register (PAGE0 -1Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_F S12	I/PI_F S11	I/PI_F S10	*	N/P_FS12	N/P_FS11	N/P_FS10
R	1	*	I/PI_F S12	I/PI_F S11	I/PI_F S10	*	N/P_FS12	N/P_FS11	N/P_FS10

Figure 6-32: Power control 5 register (PAGE0 -1Eh)

N/P_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Normal / Partial mode.

I/PI_FS1[2:0]: Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation in Idle(8-color) / Partial Idle mode.

For details, please refer to “5.5 Oscillator” section.

FS12	FS11	FS10	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3
0	0	0	$\frac{1}{4}$ x H Line Frequency
0	0	1	$\frac{1}{2}$ x H Line Frequency
0	1	0	1 x H Line Frequency
0	1	1	1.5 x H Line Frequency
1	0	0	2 x H Line Frequency
1	0	1	3 x H Line Frequency
1	1	0	4 x H Line Frequency
1	1	1	8 x H Line Frequency

Note: Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 $\geq$ step-up circuit 2

6.23 Power control 6 register (PAGE0 -1Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GAS EN	VCO MG	*	PON	DK	*	*	STB
R	1	GAS EN	VCO MG	*	PON	DK	*	*	STB

Figure 6-33: Power control 6 register (PAGE0 -1Fh)

PON: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 2 for VCL, VGL voltage generation. For detail, see the Power On/Off Setting Flow.

PON	Operation of Step-up Circuit 2
0	OFF
1	ON

DK: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 1 for DDVDH voltage generation. For detail, see the Power Supply Setting Sequence.

DK	Operation of Step-up Circuit 1
0	ON
1	OFF

STB: When **STB** = '1', the HX8347-I into the standby mode, where all display operations stop, suspend all the internal operations including the internal R-C oscillator. During the standby mode, only the following process can be executed. For details, please refer to STB mode flow.

- Start the oscillation
- Exit the Standby mode (STB = "0") ,

In the standby mode, the GRAM data and register content are retained.

VCOMG: When **VCOMG** = '1', VCOML voltage can output to negative voltage (1.0V ~ VCL+0.5V). When **VCOMG** = '0', VCOML outputs GND and **VML[7:0]** setting are invalid. Then, low power consumption is accomplished.

GASEN: This stands for abnormal power-off monitor function when the power is off.

6.24 Read data register (PAGE0 -22h)

R/W	RS	RB17	RB16	RB15	RB14	RB13	RB12	RB11	RB10	RB9	RB8	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	WD 17	WD 16	WD 15	WD 14	WD 13	WD 12	WD 11	WD 10	WD 9	WD 8	WD 7	WD 6	WD 5	WD 4	WD 3	WD 2	WD 1	WD 0
R	1	RD 17	RD 16	RD 15	RD 14	RD 13	RD 12	RD 11	RD 10	RD 9	RD 8	RD 7	RD 6	RD 5	RD 4	RD 3	RD 2	RD 1	RD 0

Figure 6-34: Read data register (PAGE0 -22h)

WD[17:0] : Transforms the data into 18-bit bus before written to GRAM through the write data register (WDR). After a write operation is issued, the address is automatically updated according to the AM and I/D bits.

RD[17:0]: Read 18-bit data from GRAM through the read data register (RDR). When the data is read by microcomputer, the first-word read immediately after the GRAM address setting is latched from the GRAM to the internal read-data latch. The data on the data bus (D17–0) becomes invalid and the second-word read is normal.

6.25 VCOM control 1~3 register (PAGE0 -23~25h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0
R	1	VMF 7	VMF 6	VMF 5	VMF 4	VMF 3	VMF 2	VMF 1	VMF 0

Figure 6-35: Vcom control 1 register (PAGE0 -23h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0
R	1	VMH 7	VMH 6	VMH 5	VMH 4	VMH 3	VMH 2	VMH 1	VMH 0

Figure 6-36: Vcom control 2 register (PAGE0 -24h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0
R	1	VML 7	VML 6	VML 5	VML 4	VML 3	VML 2	VML 1	VML 0

Figure 6-37: Vcom control 3 register (PAGE0 -25h)

This command is used to set VCOM Voltage include VCOM Low and VCOM High Voltage

VMH[7:0]: Set the VCOMH voltage (High level voltage of VCOM). VCOM High voltage = Decimal(VMH[7:0])x0.015+2.5.

VMH7	VMH6	VMH5	VMH4	VMH3	VMH2	VMH1	VMH0	VCOMH
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.515
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2.530
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2.545
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	2.560
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2.575
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	4.705
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	4.720
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	4.735
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	4.750
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	4.765
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	4.780
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	4.795
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	4.800
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	4.800
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	4.800
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	4.800
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	4.800
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	4.800
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	4.800
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	4.800
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by customer's request. default VREF=4.8
 $VCOMH = \{ \text{Decimal}(\text{VMH}[7:0]) \times 0.015 + 2.5 \} * (VREF/4.8)$

VML[7:0]: Set the VCOML voltage (Low level voltage of VCOM). VCOM Low voltage = Decimal(VML[7:0])x0.015-2.5.

VML7	VML6	VML5	VML4	VML3	VML2	VML1	VML0	VCOML
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2.500
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-2.485
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	-2.470
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	-2.455
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	-0.055
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	-0.040
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	-0.025
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	-0.010
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	VSS
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	VSS

Note: Internal VREF can be modified by customer's request. default VREF=4.8
 $VCOML = \{ \text{Decimal}(\text{VML}[7:0]) \times 0.015 - 2.5 \} * (VREF/4.8) -$

VMF[7:0]: Set the VCOM offset voltage. VMH+1d/VML+1d means VMH/VML from original setting move up one step (15mV). VMH-1d/VML-1d means VMH/VML from original setting move down one step (15mV)

VMF[7:0]	VCOMH	VCOML
0	"VMH" – 128d	"VMH" – 128d
1	"VMH" – 127d	"VMH" – 127d
2	"VMH" – 126d	"VMH" – 126d
3	"VMH" – 125d	"VMH" – 125d
:	:	:
126	"VMH" – 2d	"VMH" – 2d
127	"VMH" – 1d	"VMH" – 1d
128	"VMH"	"VML"
129	"VMH" + 1d	"VMH" + 1d
130	"VMH" + 2d	"VMH" + 2d
:	:	:
254	"VMH" + 126d	"VMH" + 126d
255	"VMH" + 127d	"VMH" + 127d

Note: VMH[7:0]-128+VMF[7:0]>=0 and VML[7:0]-128+VMF[7:0]>=0

6.26 Display control 1 register (PAGE0 -26h~R28h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0
R	1	*	*	*	*	ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0

Figure 6-38: Display control 1 register (PAGE0 -26h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	*	PTG	REF
R	1	PT1	PT0	PTV 1	PTV 0	*	*	PTG	REF

Figure 6-39: Display control 2 register (PAGE0 -27h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	*	*
R	1	*	*	GON	DTE	D1	D0	0	0

Figure 6-40: Display control 3 register (PAGE0 -28h)

ISC[3:0]: Specify the scan cycle of gate driver when **REF** = '1' in non-display area. Then scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~31. The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	$f_{FLM} = 60\text{Hz}$
0	0	0	0	1 frame	17ms
0	0	0	1	5 frames	83ms
0	0	1	0	9 frames	150ms
0	0	1	1	13 frames	217ms
0	1	0	0	17 frames	283ms
0	1	0	1	21 frames	350ms
0	1	1	0	25 frames	417ms
0	1	1	1	29 frames	483ms
1	0	0	0	33 frames	550ms
1	0	0	1	37 frames	616ms
1	0	1	0	41 frames	683ms
1	0	1	1	45 frames	750ms
1	1	0	0	49 frames	816ms
1	1	0	1	53 frames	883ms
1	1	1	0	57 frames	950ms
1	1	1	1	Setting inhibited	

REF: Refresh display in non-display area in Partial mode enable bit.

REF = '0': Refresh display operation is disabling.

REF = '1': Refresh display operation is enabling.

PTG: Specify the scan mode of gate driver in non-display area.

PTG	Gate Outputs in Non-display Area
0	Normal Drive
1	Fixed VGL

PTV[1:0]: Specify the scan mode of VCOM in non-display area.

PTV1	PTV0	VCOM Outputs in Non-display Area
0	0	Normal Drive
0	1	Fixed to VCOML
1	0	Fixed to GND
1	1	Setting Inhibited

PT[1:0] : Specify the Non-display area source output in partial display mode.

REV_panel	GRAM Data	Source Output Level							
		Display area		Non-display Area					
		VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	PT1-0=(0,*)		PT1-0=(1,0)		PT1-0=(1,1)	
1 (Normally Black Panel)	18'h0000 : 18'h3FFF	V63P : V0P	V0N : V63N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z
0 (Normally White Panel)	18'h0000 : 18'h3FFF	V0P : V63P	V63N : V0N	V63P	V0N	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z

D[1:0]: When D1='1', display is on; when D1='0', display is off. When display is off, the display data is retained in the GRAM, and can be instantly displayed by setting D1 = '1'. When D1='0', the display is off with the entire source outputs are set to the VSSD level. Because of this, the HX8347-I can control the charging current for the LCD with AC driving. Control the display on/off while control GON and DTE.

When D[1:0]= '01', the internal display of the HX8347-I is performed although the actual display is off. When D[1:0]= '00', the internal display operation halts and the display is off.

D1	D0	Source Output	HX8347-I Internal Display Operations	Gate-Driver Control Signals
0	0	VSSD	Halt	Halt
0	1	VSSD	Operate	Operate
1	0	=PT(0,0)	Operate	Operate
1	1	Display	Operate	Operate

GON, DTE:

GON	DTE	Gate Output
0	X	VGH
1	0	VGL
1	1	VGH/VGL

PT1	PT0	REF	ISC[3:0]	Source Output	VCOM Output	Gate Output
0	x	x	-	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	0	0	-	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	GND	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving
1	1	0	-	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
		1	Non-refresh cycle	Hi-z	PTV[1:0]	PTG
			Refresh cycle	Black Display (REV_PANEL = '1') White Display (REV_PANEL = '0')	Normal Driving	Normal Driving

6.27 Frame control register (PAGE0 -29h~R2Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/P_R TN3	I/P_R TN2	I/P_R TN1	I/P_R TN0	N/P_ RTN3	N/P_ RTN2	N/P_ RTN1	N/P_ RTN0
R	1	I/P_R TN3	I/P_R TN2	I/P_R TN1	I/P_R TN0	N/P_ RTN3	N/P_ RTN2	N/P_ RTN1	N/P_ RTN0

Figure 6-41: Frame control 1 register (PAGE0 -29h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	I/P_ DIV1	I/P_ DIV0	*	*	N/P_ DIV1	N/P_ DIV0
R	1	*	*	I/P_ DIV1	I/P_ DIV0	*	*	N/P_ DIV1	N/P_ DIV0

Figure 6-42: Frame control 2 register (PAGE0 -2Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	N/P_ DUM 7	N/P_ DUM 6	N/P_ DUM 5	N/P_ DU M4	N/P_ DUM 3	N/P_ DUM 2	N/P_ DUM 1	N/P_ DUM 0
R	1	N/P_ DUM 7	N/P_ DUM 6	N/P_ DUM 5	N/P_ DU M4	N/P_ DUM 3	N/P_ DUM 2	N/P_ DUM 1	N/P_ DUM 0

Figure 6-43: Frame control 3 register (PAGE0 -2Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	I/PI_ DUM 7	I/PI_ DUM 6	I/PI_ DUM 5	I/PI_ DU M4	I/PI_ DUM 3	I/PI_ DUM 2	I/PI_ DUM 1	I/PI_ DUM 0
R	1	I/PI_ DUM 7	I/PI_ DUM 6	I/PI_ DUM 5	I/PI_ DU M4	I/PI_ DUM 3	I/PI_ DUM 2	I/PI_ DUM 1	I/PI_ DUM 0

Figure 6-44: Frame control 4 register (PAGE0 -2Ch)

N/P_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **N/P_RTN[3:0]** bits (1H period clock cycle), **N/P_DIV[1:0]**, and **N/P_DUM[7:0]** bits.

I/PI_DIV[1:0]: Specify the division ratio of internal clocks in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation. When used internal clock for the display operation, frame frequency can be adjusted with the **I/PI_RTN[3:0]** bits (1H period clock cycle), **I/PI_DIV[1:0]**, and **I/PI_DUM[7:0]** bits.

DIV1	DIV0	Division Ratio	Internal Display Operation Clock Frequency
0	0	1	fosc / 1
0	1	2	fosc / 2
1	0	4	fosc / 4
1	1	8	fosc / 8

Note: fosc = R-C oscillation frequency

N/P_RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/PI_RTN[3:0]: Specify clock number of one line period in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency(fosc)

RTN[3:0]	Clock number per Line	RTN[3:0]	Clock number per Line
4'b0000	127	4'b1000	135
4'b0001	128	4'b1001	136
4'b0010	129	4'b1010	137
4'b0011	130	4'b1011	138
4'b0100	131	4'b1100	139
4'b0101	132	4'b1101	140
4'b0110	133	4'b1110	141
4'b0111	134	4'b1111	142

N/P_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Normal / Partial mode for internal operation.

I/PI_DUM[7:0]: Specify dummy line number in blanking area of one frame in Idle (8-color) / Partial Idle mode for internal operation.

DUM[7:0]	Line Number in Blanking Period
000d	Setting Inhibited
001d	Setting Inhibited
002d	2
003d	3
004d	4
:	:
190d	190
others	Setting Inhibited

Formula for the Frame Frequency during internal display mode:

Frame frequency = fosc / (RTN × DIV × (320+DUM)) [Hz]

fosc: RC oscillation frequency

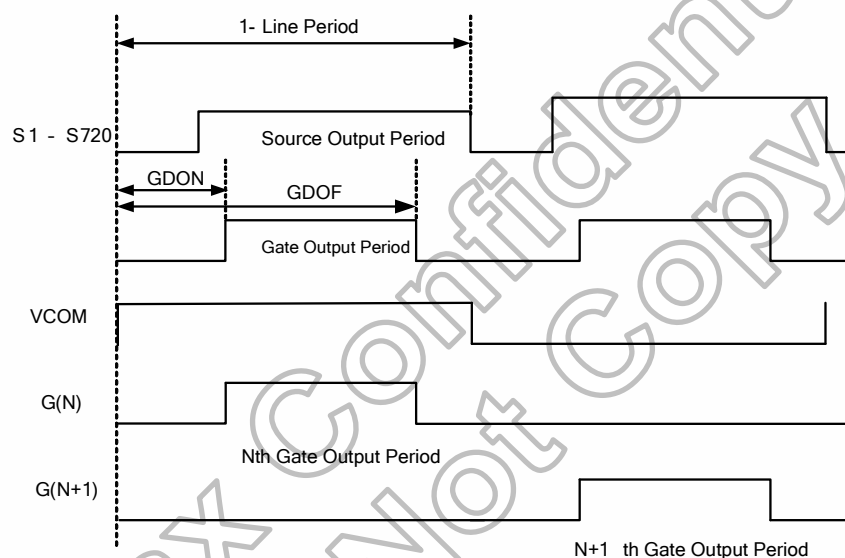
6.28 Cycle control register (PAGE0 -2Dh~R2Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDO N7	GDO N6	GDO N5	GDO N4	GDO N3	GDO N2	GDO N1	GDO N0
R	1	GDO N7	GDO N6	GDO N5	GDO N4	GDO N3	GDO N2	GDO N1	GDO N0

Figure 6-45: Cycle control register 1 (PAGE0 -2Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	GDO F7	GDO F6	GDO F5	GDO F4	GDO F3	GDO F2	GDO F1	GDO F0
R	1	GDO F7	GDO F6	GDO F5	GDO F4	GDO F3	GDO F2	GDO F1	GDO F0

Figure 6-46: Cycle control register 2 (PAGE0 -2Eh)



GDON[7:0]: Specify the valid gate output start time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode. (Please note that the setting “00h”, “01h”, “02h” is inhibited).

GDOF[7:0]: Specify the gate output end time in 1-line driving period. The period time value is defined as SYSCLK number in internal clock display mode. The period time value is defined as DOTCLK number in 18/16-bit bus width RGB display mode and is defined as DOTCLK/3 number in 6-bit bus width RGB display mode.

(Please note that the $GDON[7:0] + 1 \leq GDOF[7:0] \leq RTN-1$).

6.29 Display inversion register (PAGE0 -2Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	I/PI_ NW2	I/PI_ NW1	I/PI_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0
R	1	*	I/PI_ NW2	I/PI_ NW1	I/PI_ NW0	*	N/P_ NW2	N/P_ NW1	N/P_ NW0

Figure 6-47: Cycle control register (PAGE0 -2Fh)

N/P_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Normal/ Partial mode.

I/PI_ NW[2:0]: Specify LCD driving inversion type in Idle / Partial Idle mode.

NW[2:0]	LCD Driving Inversion Type
0d	Frame inversion
1d	1-line inversion
2d	2-line inversion
3d	3-line inversion
:	:
6d	6-line inversion
7d	7-line inversion

6.30 RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -31h~R34h)

RW	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	RCM 1	RCM 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	RCM 1	RCM 0

Figure 6-48: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -31h)

RW	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL
R	1	0	0	0	*	DPL	HSPL	VSPL	EPL

Figure 6-49: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -32h)

RW	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0
R	1	HBP7	HBP6	HBP5	HBP4	HBP3	HBP2	HBP1	HBP0

Figure 6-50: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -33h)

RW	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	HBP9	HBP8	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0
R	1	HBP9	HBP8	VBP5	VBP4	VBP3	VBP2	VBP1	VBP0

Figure 6-51: RGB interface control register (PAGE0 -34h)

This command is used to set RGB interface related register

RCM[1:0]: RGB and MCU interface select.

RCM1	RCM0	Interface Select
0	x	System Interface ⁽¹⁾
1	0	RGB Interface(1) (VS+HS+DE)
1	1	RGB Interface(2) (VS+HS)

Note: (1) As RCM[1:0] bit be written, the external pin RCM[1:0] control is invalid.

EPL: Specify the polarity of ENABLE signal in RGB interface mode. EPL='1', the ENABLE signal is High active; EPL=0, the ENABLE signal is Low active.

EPL	ENABLE pin	Display image	Operation
0	High	Enable	Write data to D17-0
0	Low	Disable	Disable
1	High	Disable	Disable
1	Low	Enable	Write data to D17-0

VSPL: The polarity of VSYNC pin. When VSPL='0', the VSYNC signal is Low active. When VSPL=1, the VSYNC signal is High active.

HSPL: The polarity of HSYNC pin. When HSPL='0', the HSYNC signal is Low active. When HSPL=1, the HSYNC signal is High active.

DPL: The polarity of DOTCLK pin. When DPL='0', the data is latched by the chip on the rising edge of DOTCLK signal. When DPL='1', the data is latched by the chip on the falling edge of DOTCLK signal.

HBP and **VBP** are used to set vertical and horizontal back porch control in RGB I/F mode 2 (RCM[1:0]='11') (RGB I/F mode 1 is using DE signal as data enable signal)

HBP[9:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of HSYNC signal to first valid data in RGB I/F mode 2

HBP[9:0]	No. of Clock Cycle of DOTCLK
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
1021d	1021
1022d	1022
1023d	Setting Inhibited

VBP[5:0]: Set the delay period from falling edge of VSYNC signal to first valid line in RGB I/F mode 2

VBP[5:0]	No. of Clock Cycle of HSYNC
00d	Setting Inhibited
01d	Setting Inhibited
02d	2
03d	3
04d	4
:	:
125d	125
126d	126
127d	Setting Inhibited

6.31 Panel characteristic control register (PAGE0 -36h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL
R	1	*	*	*	*	SS_PANEL	GS_PANEL	REV_PANEL	BGR_PANEL

Figure 6-52: Panel characteristic control register (PAGE0 -36h)

This command is internal use for display panel setting.

REV_PANEL: The source output data polarity selected.

'0': normally white panel.

'1': normally black panel.

BGR_PANEL: The color filter order direction selected.

'0': S1:S2:S3='R':'G':'B'

'1': S1:S2:S3='B':'G':'R'

GS_PANEL: The gate driver output shift direction selected.

'0': G1→G320

'1': G320→G1

SS_PANEL: The source driver output shift direction selected.

'0': S720→S1

'1': S1→S720

6.32 OTP register (PAGE0 -38h ~ R3Ah)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	OTP_PT M1	OTP_PT M0	OTP_VR ADJ1	OTP_VR ADJ0	OTP_PO R	OTP_OT PEN	OTP_PP ROG	OTP_PW E
R	1	OTP_PT M1	OTP_PT M0	OTP_VR ADJ1	OTP_VR ADJ0	OTP_PO R	OTP_OT PEN	OTP_PP ROG	OTP_PW E

Figure 6-53: OTP command 1 (PAGE0 -38h)

RW	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0
R	1	*	*	*	*	*	OTP_YA2	OTP_YA1	OTP_YA0

Figure 6-54: OTP command 2 (PAGE0 -39h)

RW	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	*	*	*	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0
R	1	*	*	*	OTP_XA4	OTP_XA3	OTP_XA2	OTP_XA1	OTP_XA0

Figure 6-55: OTP command 3 (PAGE0 -3Ah)

RW	RS	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
R	1	OTP_DAT A7	OTP_DAT A6	OTP_DAT A5	OTP_DAT A4	OTP_DAT A3	OTP_DAT A2	OTP_DAT A1	OTP_DAT A0

Figure 6-56: OTP command 3 (PAGE0 -3Bh)

This command is used to set the OTP related setting. Please see OTP flow for detailed use.

OTP_POR: for OTP read/write timing control

OTP_OTPEN: 1'b1 to select 6.5V for OTP write operation.

OTP_PPROG: 1'b1 to turn on OTP write mode.

OTP_PWE: 1'b1 to write OTP.

OTP_XA[4:0]; OTP_YA[2:0]: Select OTP writes address

OTPDAT[7:0]; Read OTP data. When user want read OTP data, must set OTP index first and then set OTP_POR=1. After this user can get OTP data from OTPDATA[7:0]

OTP_TM[1:0]: OTP Test mode register, In-house use.

OTP_VRADJ[1:0]: OTP VPP2 adjusts register, In-house use.

6.33 CABC control 1~4 register (PAGE0 -3Ch~3Fh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0
R	1	DBV 7	DBV 6	DBV 5	DBV 4	DBV 3	DBV 2	DBV 1	DBV 0

Figure 6-57: CABC control 1 register (PAGE0 -3Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	BCT RL	*	DD	BL	*	*
R	1	0	0	BCT RL	0	DD	BL	0	0

Figure 6-58: CABC control 2 register (PAGE0 -3Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	C1	C0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C1	C0

Figure 6-59: CABC control 3 register (PAGE0 -3Eh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0
R	1	CMB 7	CMB 6	CMB 5	CMB 4	CMB 3	CMB 2	CMB 1	CMB 0

Figure 6-60: CABC control 4 register (PAGE0 -3Fh)

These commands are used to set CABC parameter

DBV[7:0]: The backlight PWM pulse output duty is equal to $DBV[7:0]/255 \times CABC_duty$.

BCTRL: Backlight Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display.

'0' = Off (Equal to DBV[7:0] = '00h')

'1' = On (Brightness registers are active.)

DD: Display Dimming (Only for manual brightness setting)

'0': Display Dimming is off.

'1': Display Dimming is on.

BL: Backlight Control On/Off

'0' = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)

'1' = On

Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 -> 1 or 1-> 0.

When BL bit change from "On" to "Off", backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (DD=1) are selected.

C[1:0]: This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.

There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.

C1	C0	Function	Note
0	0	Off	-
0	1	User Interface Image	-
1	0	Still Picture	-
1	1	Moving Image	-

CMB[7:0]: This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.

In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.

6.34 Gamma control 1~35 register (PAGE0 -40h~5Dh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00
R	1	0	0	VRP 05	VRP 04	VRP 03	VRP 02	VRP 01	VRP 00

Figure 6-61: Gamma control 1 register (PAGE0 -40h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10
R	1	0	0	VRP 15	VRP 14	VRP 13	VRP 12	VRP 11	VRP 10

Figure 6-62: Gamma control 2 register (PAGE0 -41h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20
R	1	0	0	VRP 25	VRP 24	VRP 23	VRP 22	VRP 21	VRP 20

Figure 6-63: Gamma control 3 register (PAGE0 -42h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30
R	1	0	0	VRP 35	VRP 34	VRP 33	VRP 32	VRP 31	VRP 30

Figure 6-64: Gamma control 4 register (PAGE0 -43h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40
R	1	0	0	VRP 45	VRP 44	VRP 43	VRP 42	VRP 41	VRP 40

Figure 6-65: Gamma control 5 register (PAGE0 -44h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50
R	1	0	0	VRP 55	VRP 54	VRP 53	VRP 52	VRP 51	VRP 50

Figure 6-66: Gamma control 6 register (PAGE0 -45h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00
R	1	0	PRP 06	PRP 05	PRP 04	PRP 03	PRP 02	PRP 01	PRP 00

Figure 6-67: Gamma control 7 register (PAGE0 -46h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10
R	1	0	PRP 16	PRP 15	PRP 14	PRP 13	PRP 12	PRP 11	PRP 10

Figure 6-68: Gamma control 8 register (PAGE0 -47h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 04	PKP 03	PKP 02	PKP 01	PKP 00

Figure 6-69: Gamma control 9 register (PAGE0 -48h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 14	PKP 13	PKP 12	PKP 11	PKP 10

Figure 6-70: Gamma control 10 register (PAGE0 -49h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 24	PKP 23	PKP 22	PKP 21	PKP 20

Figure 6-71: Gamma control 11 register (PAGE0 -4Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 34	PKP 33	PKP 32	PKP 31	PKP 30

Figure 6-72: Gamma control 12 register (PAGE0 -4Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKP 44	PKP 43	PKP 42	PKP 41	PKP 40

Figure 6-73: Gamma control 13 register (PAGE0 -4Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00
R	1	0	0	VRN 05	VRN 04	VRN 03	VRN 02	VRN 01	VRN 00

Figure 6-74: Gamma control 14 register (PAGE0 -50h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10
R	1	0	0	VRN 15	VRN 14	VRN 13	VRN 12	VRN 11	VRN 10

Figure 6-75: Gamma control 15 register (PAGE0 -51h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20
R	1	0	0	VRN 25	VRN 24	VRN 23	VRN 22	VRN 21	VRN 20

Figure 6-76: Gamma control 16 register (PAGE0 -52h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30
R	1	0	0	VRN 35	VRN 34	VRN 33	VRN 32	VRN 31	VRN 30

Figure 6-77: Gamma control 17 register (PAGE0 -53h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40
R	1	0	0	VRN 45	VRN 44	VRN 43	VRN 42	VRN 41	VRN 40

Figure 6-78: Gamma control 18 register (PAGE0 -54h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50
R	1	0	0	VRN 55	VRN 54	VRN 53	VRN 52	VRN 51	VRN 50

Figure 6-79: Gamma control 19 register (PAGE0 -55h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00
R	1	0	PRN 06	PRN 05	PRN 04	PRN 03	PRN 02	PRN 01	PRN 00

Figure 6-80: Gamma control 20 register (PAGE0 -56h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10
R	1	0	PRN 16	PRN 15	PRN 14	PRN 13	PRN 12	PRN 11	PRN 10

Figure 6-81: Gamma control 21 register (PAGE0 -57h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 04	PKN 03	PKN 02	PKN 01	PKN 00

Figure 6-82: Gamma control 22 register (PAGE0 -58h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 14	PKN 13	PKN 12	PKN 11	PKN 10

Figure 6-83: Gamma control 23 register (PAGE0 -59h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 24	PKN 23	PKN 22	PKN 21	PKN 20

Figure 6-84: Gamma control 24 register (PAGE0 -5Ah)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 34	PKN 33	PKN 32	PKN 31	PKN 30

Figure 6-85: Gamma control 25 register (PAGE0 -5Bh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40
R	1	0	0	0	PKN 44	PKN 43	PKN 42	PKN 41	PKN 40

Figure 6-86: Gamma control 26 register (PAGE0 -5Ch)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00
R	1	CGM N11	CGM N10	CGM N01	CGM N00	CGM P11	CGM P10	CGM P01	CGM P00

Figure 6-87: Gamma control 27 register (PAGE0 -5Dh)

- VRP5-0[5:0]:** Gamma Offset adjustment registers for positive polarity output
VRN5-0[5:0]: Gamma Offset adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PRP1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PRN1-0[6:0]: Gamma Center adjustment registers for negative polarity output
PKP8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for positive polarity output
PKN8-0[4:0]: Gamma Macro adjustment registers for negative polarity output

For details, please refer to 5.10 Gamma resister stream

6.35 TE control register (PAGE0 -60h, 84h~85h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	TEM ODE	TEON	*	*	*
R	1	0	0	0	TEM ODE	TEON	0	0	0

Figure 6-88: TE control register (PAGE0 -60h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TSE L15	TSE L14	TSE L13	TSE L12	TSE L11	TSE L10	TSE L9	TSE L8
R	1	TSE L15	TSE L14	TSE L13	TSE L12	TSE L11	TSE L10	TSE L9	TSE L8

Figure 6-89: TE output line2 register (PAGE0 -84h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	TSE L7	TSE L6	TSE L5	TSE L4	TSE L3	TSE L2	TSE L1	TSE L0
R	1	TSE L7	TSE L6	TSE L5	TSE L4	TSE L3	TSE L2	TSE L1	TSE L0

Figure 6-90: TE output line1 register (PAGE0 -85h)

TEMODE: Specify the Tearing-Effect mode.

When **TEMODE** = '0': The Tearing Effect Output line (TE) consists of V-Blanking information only.



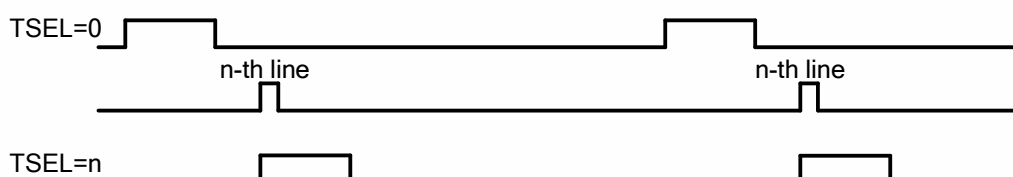
When **TEMODE** = '1': The Tearing Effect Output Line (TE) consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information



Note: During Stand by Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin active low

TEON: This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.

TSEL[15:0]: This command is used to setting TE delay line at TEMODE="0". When TSEL[15:0]=16'h0000, TE output is the same as TEMODE="0". When Decimal(TSEL[15:0])=n, TE output at n-th line starting.



6.36 ID register (PAGE0 -R61h~R63h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10
R	1	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10

Figure 6-91: ID1 register (PAGE0 -61h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20
R	1	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20

Figure 6-92: ID2 register (PAGE0 -62h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30
R	1	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30

Figure 6-93: ID3 register (PAGE0 -63h)

ID1~ID3: ID setting related register.

6.37 Display Control register (PAGE0 – R81h ~ R82h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	NL5	NL4	NL3	NL2	NL1	NL0
R	1	*	*	NL5	NL4	NL3	NL2	NL1	NL0

Figure 6-94: Display Control register(R81h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	SCN6	SCN5	SCN4	SCN3	SCN2	SCN1	SCN0
R	1	*	SCN6	SCN5	SCN4	SCN3	SCN2	SCN1	SCN0

Figure 6-95: Display Control register(R82h)

NL[5:0]: Set the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 8 lines. The GRAM address mapping is not affected by the number of lines set by NL[5:0]. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the liquid crystal panel.

NL5	NL4	NL3	NL2	NL1	NL0	LCD Drive lines
0	0	0	0	0	0	8 lines
0	0	0	0	0	1	16 lines
0	0	0	0	1	0	24 lines
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
1	0	0	1	1	0	312 lines
1	0	0	1	1	1	320 lines
other setting						320 lines

SCN[6:0]: Specifies the gate line where the gate driver starts scan.

SCN[6:0]	Scanning start position	
	GS = 0	GS = 1
00h ~ 47h	$G(1+SCN[6:0]*4)$	$G(SCN[6:0]*4+(NL[5:0]+1)*8)$
Others	Setting inhibited	Setting inhibited

6.38 Power saving internal control register (PAGE0 -RE4h~RE7h & RF3h ~ RF4h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EQ_VC I_M17	EQ_VC I_M16	EQ_VC I_M15	EQ_VC I_M14	EQ_VC I_M13	EQ_VC I_M12	EQ_VC I_M11	EQ_VC I_M10
R	1	EQ_VC I_M17	EQ_VC I_M16	EQ_VC I_M15	EQ_VC I_M14	EQ_VC I_M13	EQ_VC I_M12	EQ_VC I_M11	EQ_VC I_M10

Figure 6-96: Power saving internal control register (RE4h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EQ_GN D_M17	EQ_GN D_M16	EQ_GN D_M15	EQ_GN D_M14	EQ_GN D_M13	EQ_GN D_M12	EQ_GN D_M11	EQ_GN D_M10
R	1	EQ_GN D_M17	EQ_GN D_M16	EQ_GN D_M15	EQ_GN D_M14	EQ_GN D_M13	EQ_GN D_M12	EQ_GN D_M11	EQ_GN D_M10

Figure 6-97: Power saving Internal control register (RE5h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EQ_VC I_M07	EQ_VC I_M06	EQ_VC I_M05	EQ_VC I_M04	EQ_VC I_M03	EQ_VC I_M02	EQ_VC I_M01	EQ_VC I_M00
R	1	EQ_VC I_M07	EQ_VC I_M06	EQ_VC I_M05	EQ_VC I_M04	EQ_VC I_M03	EQ_VC I_M02	EQ_VC I_M01	EQ_VC I_M00

Figure 6-98: Power saving Internal control register (RE6h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	EQ_GN D_M07	EQ_GN D_M06	EQ_GN D_M05	EQ_GN D_M04	EQ_GN D_M03	EQ_GN D_M02	EQ_GN D_M01	EQ_GN D_M00
R	1	EQ_GN D_M07	EQ_GN D_M06	EQ_GN D_M05	EQ_GN D_M04	EQ_GN D_M03	EQ_GN D_M02	EQ_GN D_M01	EQ_GN D_M00

Figure 6-99: Power saving Internal control register (RE7h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SEQ_V CI_M17	SEQ_V CI_M16	SEQ_V CI_M15	SEQ_V CI_M14	SEQ_V CI_M13	SEQ_V CI_M12	SEQ_V CI_M11	SEQ_V CI_M10
R	1	SEQ_V CI_M17	SEQ_V CI_M16	SEQ_V CI_M15	SEQ_V CI_M14	SEQ_V CI_M13	SEQ_V CI_M12	SEQ_V CI_M11	SEQ_V CI_M10

Figure 6-100: Power saving Internal control register (RF3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	SEQ_G ND_M0 7	SEQ_G ND_M0 6	SEQ_G ND_M0 5	SEQ_G ND_M0 4	SEQ_G ND_M0 3	SEQ_G ND_M0 2	SEQ_G ND_M0 1	SEQ_G ND_M0 0
R	1	SEQ_G ND_M0 7	SEQ_G ND_M0 6	SEQ_G ND_M0 5	SEQ_G ND_M0 4	SEQ_G ND_M0 3	SEQ_G ND_M0 2	SEQ_G ND_M0 1	SEQ_G ND_M0 0

Figure 6-101: Power saving Internal control register (RF4h)

These commands are internal used.

EQVCI_M1[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

EQGND_M1[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.151-
Oct., 2011

For PD Only

EQVCI_M0[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

EQGND_M0[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

SEQVCI_M1[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

SEQGND_M0[7:0]: Power Saving control internal used.

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

6.39 Source OP control (PAGE0 -RE8h~E9h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)
R	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)

Figure 6-102: Source OP control register (PAGE0 -RE8h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)
R	1	OPON_N(7)	OPON_N(6)	OPON_N(5)	OPON_N(4)	OPON_N(3)	OPON_N(2)	OPON_N(1)	OPON_N(0)

Figure 6-103: Source OP control register (PAGE0 -RE9h)

This command is used to set the Source OP output period. It will increase the driving ability of the source driver. For example, if the user has crosstalk issue, user can adjust this command for more driving ability, the ability is more when the setting is bigger.

OPON_N[7:0]: Specify the Normal mode valid source OP output period in 1-line driving period.

OPON_I[7:0]: Specify the IDLE mode valid source OP output period in 1-line driving period.

6.40 Power control internal used (PAGE0 -REAh~ECh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	PTB A15	PTB A14	PTB A13	PTB A12	PTB A11	PTB A10	PTA B9	PTB A8
R	1	PTB A15	PTB A14	PTB A13	PTB A12	PTB A11	PTB A10	PTA B9	PTB A8

Figure 6-104: Power control internal used (1) register (PAGE0 -REAh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	PTB A7	PTB A6	PTB A5	PTB A4	PTB A3	PTB A2	PTB A1	PTB A0
R	1	PTB A7	PTB A6	PTB A5	PTB A4	PTB A3	PTB A2	PTB A1	PTB A0

Figure 6-105: Power control internal used (2) register (PAGE0 -REBh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	STB A15	STB A14	STB A13	STB A12	STB A11	STB A10	STA B9	STB A8
R	1	STB A15	STB A14	STB A13	STB A12	STB A11	STB A10	STA B9	STB A8

Figure 6-106: Source control internal used (1) register (PAGE0 -RECh)

R/W	DNC	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
W	1	STB A7	STB A6	STB A5	STB A4	STB A3	STB A2	STB A1	STB A0
R	1	STB A7	STB A6	STB A5	STB A4	STB A3	STB A2	STB A1	STB A0

Figure 6-107: Source control internal used (2) register (PAGE0 -REDh)

These commands are internal used.

PTBA[15:0]: Power control internal used.

STBA[15:0]: Source Power control internal used.

6.41 Command page select register (RFFh)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	*	*	*	*	*	*	PAGE_SEL 1	PAGE_SEL 0
R	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	PAGE_SEL 1	PAGE_SEL 0

Figure 6-108: Command page select register (RFFh)

PAGE_SEL[1:0]: Command set page select.

PAGE_SEL1	PAGE_SEL0	Command Page
0	0	Page 0
0	1	Page 1

6.42 CABC control 5~7 register (PAGE1 – RC3h, RC5h, RC7h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	BC_C TL	PWM DIV2	PWM DIV1	PWM DIV0	SEL_ GAIN 1	SEL_ GAIN 0	INPL US	SEL_ BLDU TY
R	1	BC_C TL	PWM DIV2	PWM DIV1	PWM DIV0	SEL_ GAIN 1	SEL_ GAIN 0	INPL US	SEL_ BLDU TY

Figure 6-109: CABC control 5 (PAGE1 – RC3h)

R/W	DNC	RB7	RB6	RB5	RB4	RB3	RB2	RB1	RB0
W	1	PWM_ PERIO D7	PWM_ PERIO D6	PWM_ PERIO D5	PWM_ PERIO D4	PWM_ PERIO D3	PWM_ PERIO D2	PWM_ PERIO D1	PWM_ PERIO D0
R	1	PWM_ PERIO D7	PWM_ PERIO D6	PWM_ PERIO D5	PWM_ PERIO D4	PWM_ PERIO D3	PWM_ PERIO D2	PWM_ PERIO D1	PWM_ PERIO D0

Figure 6-110: CABC control 6 (PAGE1 – RC5h)

SEL_BLDUTY : The backlight PWM output duty on/off control when CABC operated.

'0', The backlight PWM output duty is 100%.

'1', The backlight PWM output duty is calculated from CABC operation.

SEL_GAIN[1:0]: CABC gain select.

00: use 1.00 as CABC calculate gain

01: use 0.5x CABC calculate gain

10: use 0.75x CABC calculate gain

11: use CABC calculate gain

BC_CTL: The control register for LED driver when IC needs enable signal.

'0': BC_CTRL pin='L'

'1': BC_CTRL pin='H'

PWM_DIV[2:0]: Internal PWM_CLK divider for CABC clock.

PWM_DIV[2:0]	Divider
0	PWM_CLK/1
1	PWM_CLK/2
2	PWM_CLK/4
3	PWM_CLK/8
4	PWM_CLK/16
5	PWM_CLK/32
6	PWM_CLK/64
7	PWM_CLK/128

Note: PWM_CLK is OSC frequency in system interface and DOTCLK in RGB interface.

INVPULS: The backlight PWM output polarity select.

'0', The backlight PWM output is low level active.

'1', The backlight PWM output is high level active.

PWM_PERIOD[7:0] : The backlight PWM output period setting.

Backlight PWM output period = $1 / (\text{PWM_CLK} / \text{clock divider (PWMDIV)}) \times (255 \times (\text{PWM_PERIOD}[7:0] + 1))$

7. Layout Recommendation

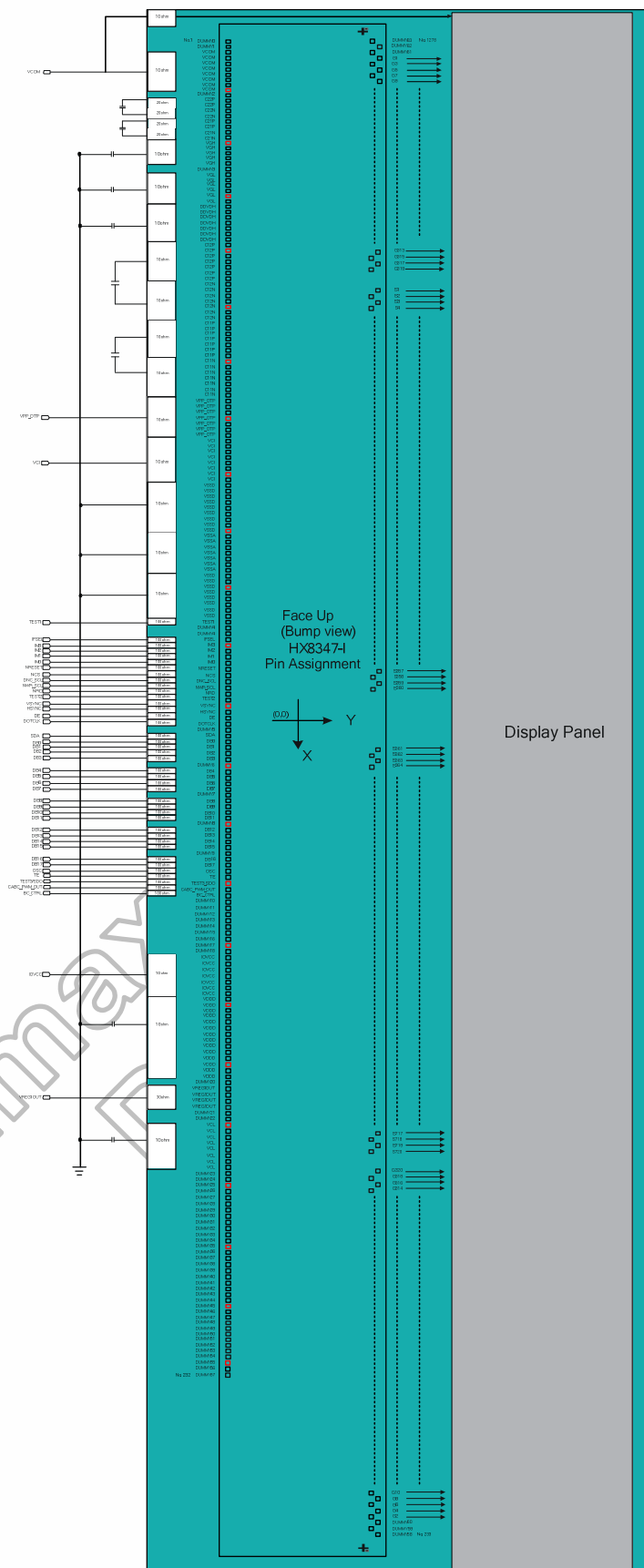


Figure 7-1: Layout recommendation of HX8347-I

7.1 Maximum layout resistance

Name	Type	Maximum Series Resistance	Unit
IOVCC	Power supply	10	Ω
VCI	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSA,VSSC	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSD	Power supply	10	Ω
VPP_OTP	Power supply	10	Ω
OSC	Input	100	Ω
IM[3:0], IFSEL	Input	100	Ω
NRD_E, NWR_RNW, DNC_SCL, NCS, SDA	Input	100	Ω
NRESET	Input	100	Ω
TE, CABC_PWM_OUT,BC_CTRL	Output	100	Ω
DB[17:0],	I/O	100	Ω
DOTCLK, DE, VSYNC, HSYNC	Input	100	Ω
VGH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VGL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VCL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
DDVDH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VDDD	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VREG1	Capacitor connection	50	Ω
C11P, C11N, C12P, C12N	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C21P, C21N	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
C22P, C22N	Capacitor connection	15	Ω
TEST[2:1]	Input	100	Ω
DUMMY	Dummy	100	Ω

7.2 External components connection

Capacitor	Recommended voltage	Capacity
C1 (C11P/N)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C2 (C12P/N)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C3 (DDVDH)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C4 (C21P/N)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C5 (C22P/N)	10V	1μF (B characteristics)
C6 (VGH)	25V	1μF (B characteristics)
C7 (VGL)	16V	1μF (B characteristics)
C9 (VCL)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)
C10(VDDD)	6V	1μF (B characteristics)

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy

8. Electrical Characteristic

8.1 Absolute maximum ratings

Item	Symbol	Unit	Spec.			Note
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Power Supply Voltage 1	IOVCC~VSSD	V	-0.3	-	+4.6	Note ^{(1),(2)}
Power Supply Voltage 2	VCI ~ VSSA	V	-0.3	-	+4.6	Note ⁽³⁾
Power Supply Voltage 3	DDVDH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3	-	+6.6	Note ⁽⁴⁾
Power Supply Voltage 4	VSSA ~ VCL	V	-0.3	-	+4.6	Note ⁽⁵⁾
Power Supply Voltage 5	DDVDH ~ VCL	V	-0.3	-	+9	Note ⁽⁶⁾
Power Supply Voltage 6	VGH ~ VSSA	V	-0.3	-	+18.5	Note ⁽⁷⁾
Power Supply Voltage 7	VSSA ~ VGL	V	-16.5	-	0	Note ⁽⁸⁾
Logic Input Voltage	V _{IN}	V	-0.3	-	IOVCC+0.5	-
Logic Output Voltage	V _O	V	-0.3	-	IOVCC+0.5	-
Operating Temperature	Topr	°C	-40	-	+85	Note ^{(9),(10)}
Storage Temperature	Tstg	°C	-55	-	+110	Note ^{(9),(10)}

Note: (1) IOVCC, VSSD must be maintained.

(2) To make sure IOVCC ≥ VSSD.

(3) To make sure VCI ≥ VSSA.

(4) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VSSA.

(5) To make sure VSSA ≥ VCL.

(6) To make sure DDVDH ≥ VCL.

(7) To make sure VGH ≥ VSSA.

(8) To make sure VSSA ≥ VGL

VGH + |VGL| < 32V

(9) For die and wafer products, specified up to +85°C.

(10) This temperature specifications apply to the TCP package.

Table 8-1: Absolute maximum ratings

8.2 DC characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Power & Operating Voltages						
IO Operating voltage	IOVCC	I/O supply voltage	1.65	1.8	3.3	V
Driver Operating voltage	VCI	Operation voltage	2.3	2.8	3.3	
	VREG1	Dual Pump	3.3	4.05	4.8	
Gate Drive High Voltage	VGH	IVGH=100μA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Dual Pump	9.5	14.25	-	
Gate Drive Low Voltage	VGL	IVGL=100μA (Typ:BT=001) VCI=2.8 Dual Pump	-6.85	-9.5	-	
Drive Supply Voltage	VGH-VGL	-	-	-	30	
Input / Output						
High level input voltage	VIH	-	0.7IOVCC	-	IOVCC	V
Low level input voltage	VIL	-	VSSD	-	0.3IOVCC	
High level output voltage	VOH	IOH=-1.0mA	0.8IOVCC	-	IOVCC	
Low level output voltage	VOL	IOL=+1.0mA	VSSD	-	0.2IOVCC	
Input leakage current	IIL	-	-1	-	1	μA
Oscillator frequency	fOSC	Frame rate at 65hz,default Vs and Hs setting TA=25℃	4.7	6	6.3	MHz
Booster(VCI=2.8V)						
DDVDH boost voltage1	DDVDH	Dual Pump IDDVDH=1mA	4.8	5.0	5.2	V
VCL boost voltage	VCL	ICL=-300μA	-2.5	-2.65	2.75	
VCOM Generator(VCI=2.8V)						
VCOM amplitude	VCOM	No load, Dual Pump	2.5	4.4	7.3	V

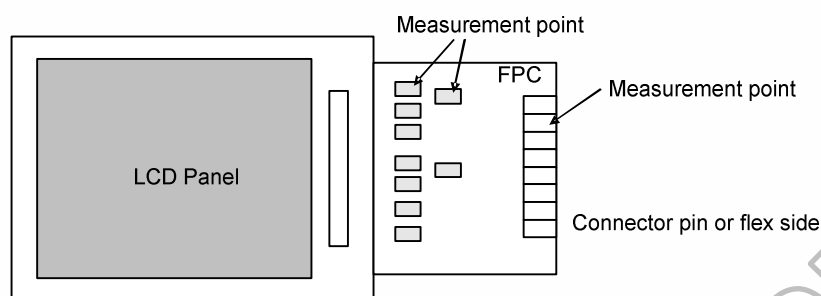
>>HX8347-I(T)

240RGB x 320 dot, 262K color, TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver



DATA SHEET V01

VCOM high level	VCOMH	No load Dual Pump	2.5	3.205	4.8	V
VCOM low level	VCOML	No load	-2.5	-1.195	VSSD	V
Source Driver(Typ:T_A=25°C VCI=2.8v)						
Output voltage deviation (mean value)	DVOS	VSSD+1.0 ~ VREG1-1.0	-	+/-10	+/-20	mV
		VSSD+0.1V ~ VSSD+1.0 VREG1-1.0 ~ VREG1-0.1V	-	+/-30	+/-50	mV
Output voltage range	VOS	-	0.1	-	DDVDH-0.1	V
Output offset voltage	Voff	-	-	+/-30	+/-50	mV



Himax Confidential

This information contained herein is the exclusive property of Himax and shall not be distributed, reproduced, or disclosed in whole or in part without prior written permission of Himax.

-P.160-
Oct., 2011

For PD Only

8.3 AC characteristics

8.3.1 Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

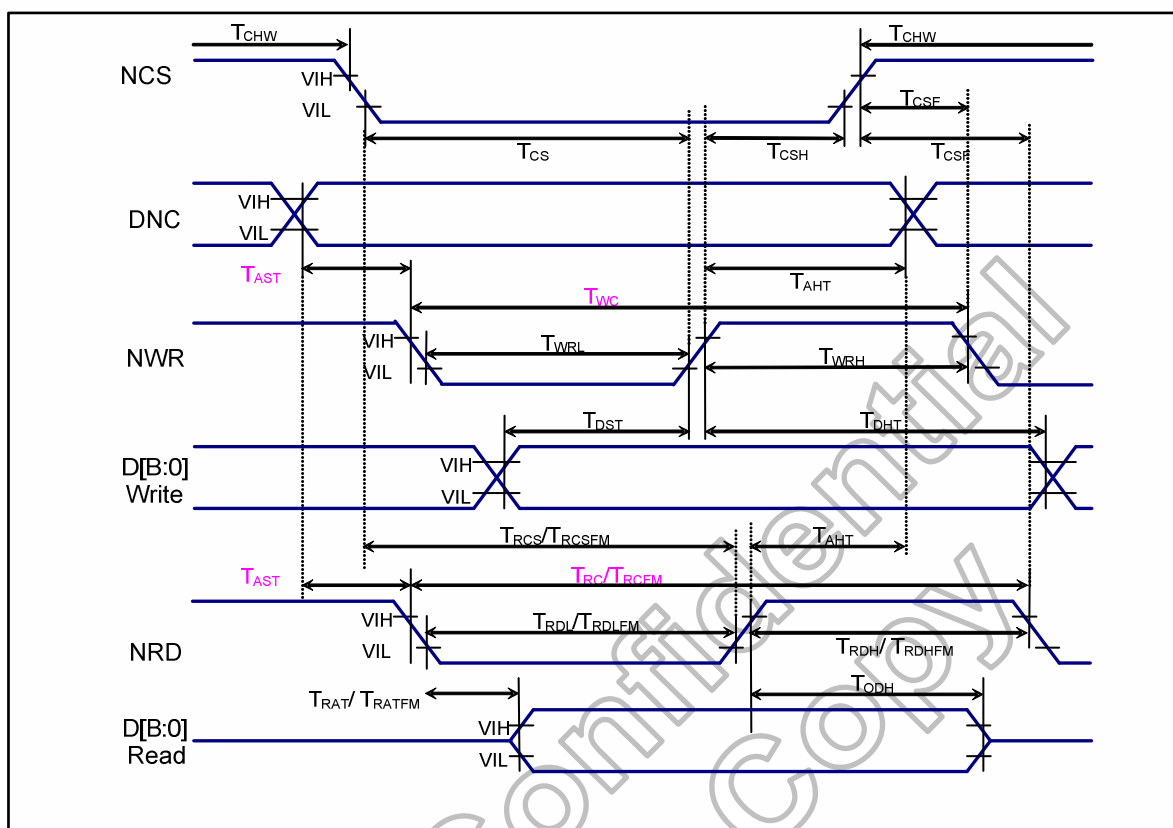


Figure 8-1: Parallel interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

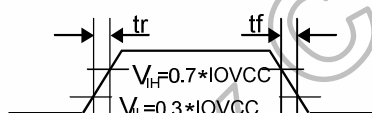
(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V, T_A = -30 to 70° C)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Spec.			Unit	Description
			Min.	Typ	Max.		
DNC_SCL	tAST	Address setup time	10	-	-	ns	-
	tAHT	Address hold time (Write/Read)	10	-	-		
NCS	tCHW	Chip select "H" pulse width	0	-	-	ns	-
	tCS	Chip select setup time (Write)	15	-	-		
	tRCS	Chip select setup time (Read ID)	45	-	-		
	tRCSFM	Chip select setup time (Read FM)	355	-	-		
	tCSF	Chip select wait time (Write/Read)	10	-	-		
	tCSH	Chip select hold time	10	-	-		
NWR_SCL	tWC	Write cycle (1 pixel for one write)	100	-	-	ns	-
	tWC	Write cycle (1 pixel for 2 or 3 write)	50	-	-		
	tWRH	Control pulse "H" duration	15	-	-		
	tWRL	Control pulse "L" duration	15	-	-		
NRD(ID)	tRC	Read cycle (ID)	160	-	-	ns	When read ID data
	tRDH	Control pulse "H" duration (ID)	90	-	-		
	tRDL	Control pulse "L" duration (ID)	45	-	-		
NRD(FM)	tRCFM	Read cycle (FM) (1pixel for one read)	600	-	-	ns	When read from frame memory
	tRCFM	Read cycle (FM) (1 pixel for 2 or 3 read)	400	-	-		
	tRDHFM	Control pulse "H" duration (FM)	90	-	-		
	tRDLM	Control pulse "L" duration (FM)	355	-	-		
DB17 to DB0	tDST	Data setup time	10	-	-	ns	For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF
	tDHT	Data hold time	10	-	-		
	tRAT	Read access time (ID)	-	-	100		
	tRATFM	Read access time (FM)	-	-	340		
	tODH	Output disable time	20	-	80		

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.

Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope

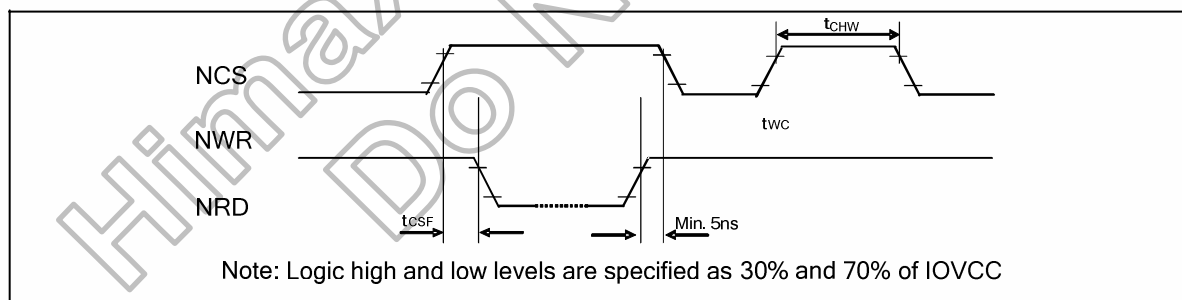
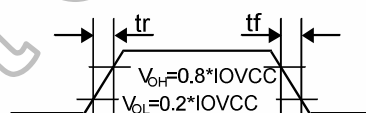
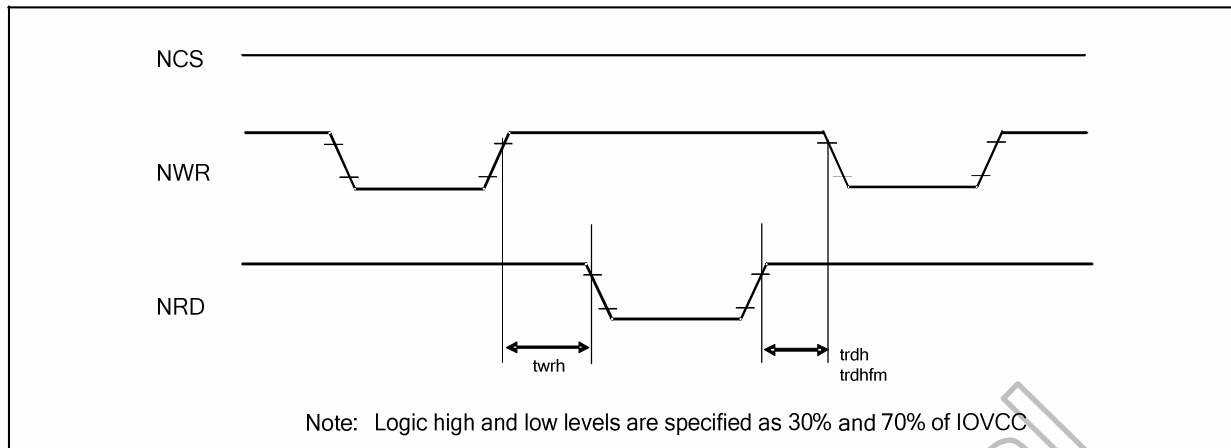


Figure 8-2: Chip select timing

**Figure 8-3: Write to read and read to write timing**

8.3.2 Serial interface characteristics

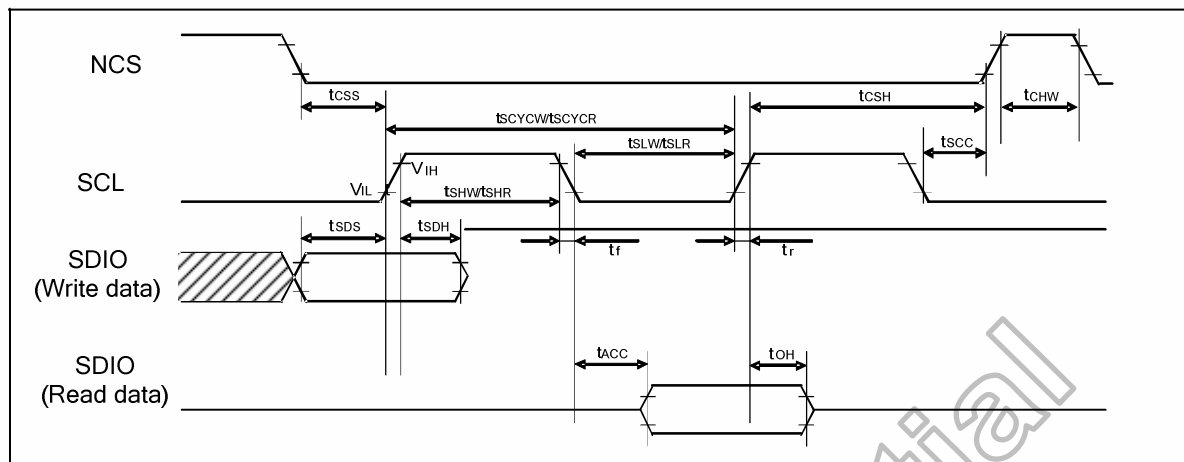


Figure 8-4: Serial interface characteristics

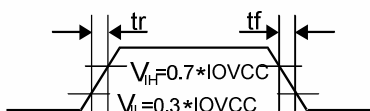
(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V, T_A=-30 to 70° C)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Serial clock cycle (Write)	tSCYCW	SCL	33	-	-	ns
SCL "H" pulse width (Write)	tSHW		10	-	-	
SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	tSLW		10	-	-	
Data setup time (Write)	tSDS	SDA	10	-	-	ns
Data hold time (Write)	tSDH		10	-	-	
Serial clock cycle (Read)	tSCYCR	SCL	150	-	-	ns
SCL "H" pulse width (Read)	tSHR		60	-	-	
SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	tSLR		60	-	-	
Access Time	tACC	SDI for maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF	10	-	50	ns
Output disable time	tOH	SDO For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF	15	-	50	ns
SCL to Chip select	tSCC	SCL, NCS	20	-	-	ns
NCS "H" pulse width	tCHW	NCS	40	-	-	ns
Chip select setup time	tCSS	NCS	15	-	-	ns
Chip select hold time	tCSH		15	-	-	

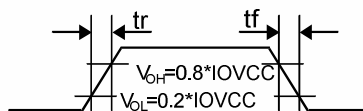
Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.

Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC for Input signals.

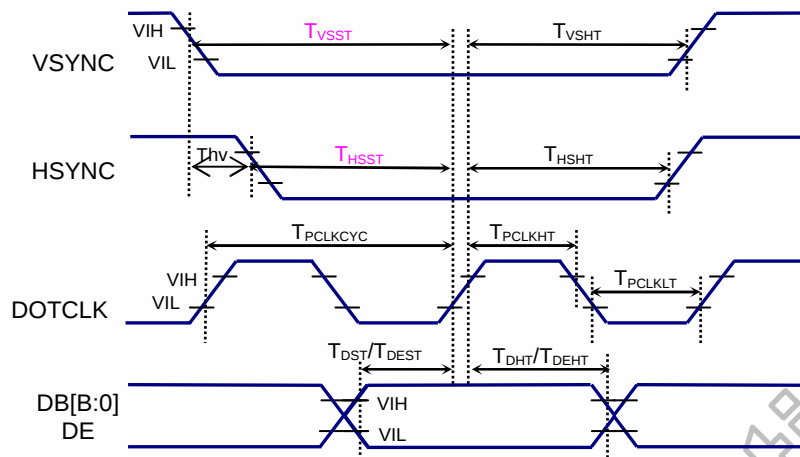
Input Signal Slope



Output Signal Slope



8.3.3 RGB interface characteristics

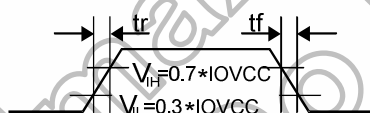


(VSSA=0V, IOVCC=1.65V to 3.3V, VCI=2.3V to 3.3V, $T_a = -30$ to 70°C)

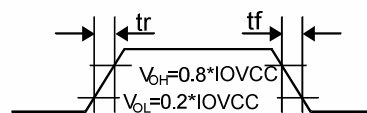
Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Pixel low pulse width	T_{CLKLT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Pixel high pulse width	T_{CLKHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Vertical Sync. set-up time	T_{VSST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Vertical Sync. hold time	T_{VSHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Horizontal Sync. set-up time	T_{HSST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Horizontal Sync. hold time	T_{HSHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data Enable set-up time	T_{DEST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data Enable hold time	T_{DEHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data set-up time	T_{DST}	-	15	-	-	ns
Data hold time	T_{DHT}	-	15	-	-	ns
Phase difference of sync signal falling edge	Thv	-	0	-	240	Dotclk

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (t_r , t_f) is specified at 15 ns or less.

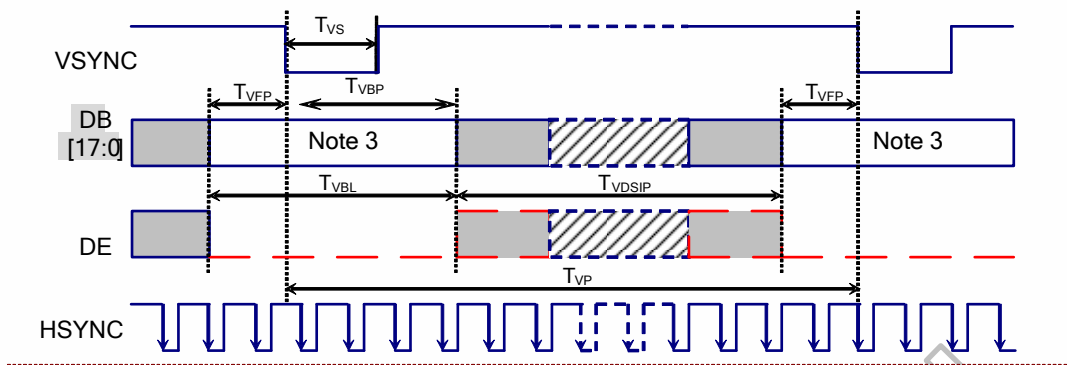
Input Signal Slope



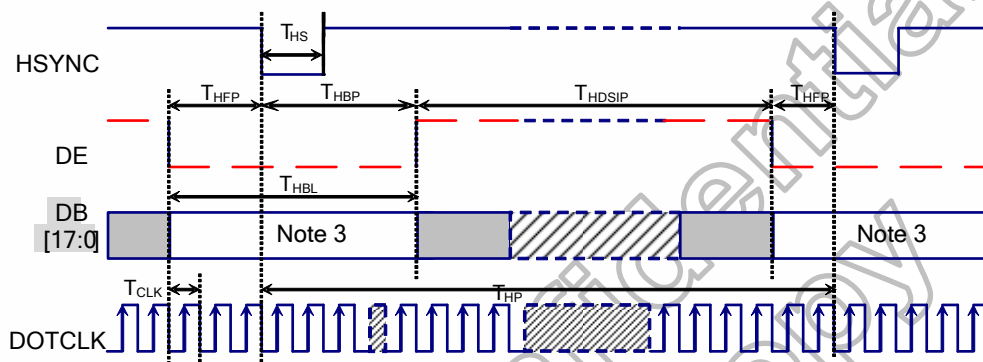
Output Signal Slope



Vertical Timing for RGB I/F



Horizontal Timing for RGB I/F



Item	Symbol	Condition	Spec.			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Vertical Timing						
Vertical cycle period	T _{VP}	-	324	326	452	HS
Vertical low pulse width	T _{VS}	-	2	2	-	HS
Vertical front porch	T _{VFP}	-	2	2	6	HS
Vertical back porch	T _{VBP}	-	2	4	126	HS
Vertical blanking period	T _{VBL}	T _{VBP} + T _{VFP}	4	6	132	HS
Vertical active area	T _{VDISP}	-	-	320	-	HS
			-		-	HS
			-		-	HS
Vertical refresh rate	TVRR	Frame rate	50	60	80	Hz
Horizontal Timing						
Horizontal cycle period	T _{HP}	-	244	252	1008	DOTCLK
Horizontal low pulse width	T _{HS}	-	2	2	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal front porch	T _{HFP}	-	2	4	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal back porch	T _{HBP}	-	2	8	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal blanking period	T _{HBL}	T _{HBP} + T _{HFP}	4	12	256	DOTCLK
Horizontal active area	T _{HDISP}	-	-	240	-	DOTCLK
Pixel clock cycle TVRR=60Hz	f _{CLKCYC}	-	3.9	-	16.6	MHz

Note: (1) IOVCC=1.65 to 3.3V, VCI=2.3 to 3.3V, VSSA=VSSD=0V, T_A =-30 to 70°C (to +85°C no damage)

(2) Data lines can be set to "High" or "Low" during blanking time – Don't care.

(3) HP is multiples of DOTCLK.

(4) 16.6MHz is using at below condition: 324(Hs)x1008(DOTCLK)x50(Hz)

8.3.4 Reset input timing

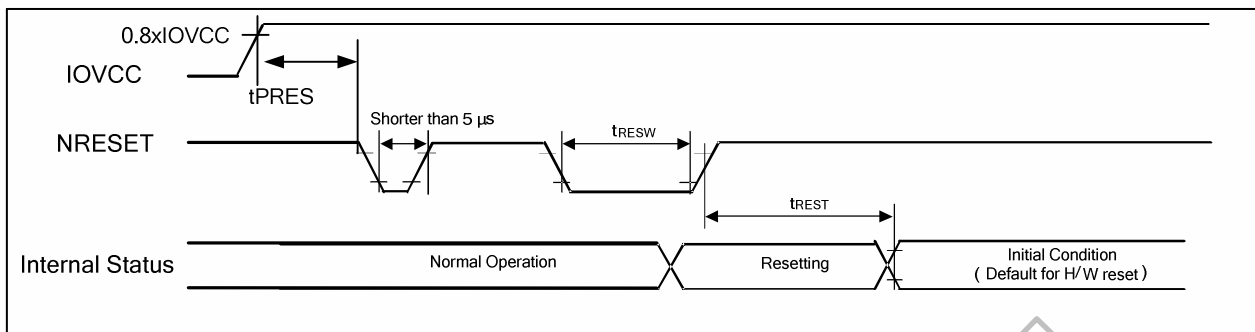


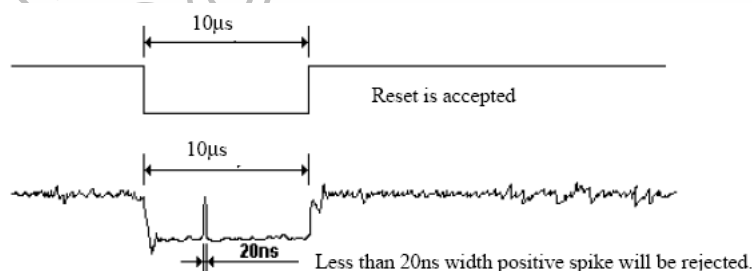
Figure 8-5: Reset input timing

Symbol	Parameter	Related Pins	Spec.			Note	Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.		
tRESW	Reset low pulse width ⁽¹⁾	NRESET	10	-	-	-	μs
tREST	Reset complete time ⁽²⁾	-	5	-	-	When reset applied during STB OUT mode	ms
		-	120	-	-	When reset applied during STB mode	ms
tPRES	Reset goes high level after Power on time	NRESET & IOVCC	1	-	-	Reset goes high level after Power on	ms

Note: (1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on NRESET line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

NRESET Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5 μs	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10 μs	Reset
Between 5 μs and 10 μs	Reset Start

- (2) During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in STB Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in STB –mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.
- (3) During Reset Complete Time, VMF value in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time (tREST) within 5ms after a rising edge of NRESET.
- (4) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:



- (5) It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing !RES before sending commands. Also STB Out

9. Ordering Information

Part No.	Package
HX8347-I000 <u>PDxxx</u>	PD : mean COG xxx : mean chip thickness (μm), (default: 250 μm)

Himax Confidential
Do Not Copy